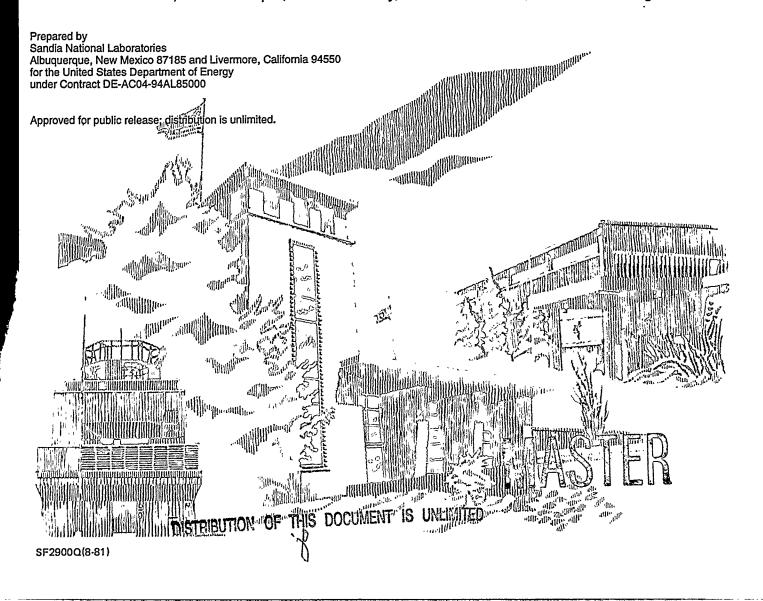
#### SANDIA REPORT

SAND96-2900 • UC-1350 Unlimited Release Printed December 1996

FEB 1 1 1997 O S-T I

# Photovoltaic Battery and Charge Controller Market and Applications Survey

Robert L. Hammond, Jane F. Turpin, Garth P. Corey, Thomas D. Hund, Steve R. Harrington



Issued by Sandia National Laboratories, operated for the United States Department of Energy by Sandia Corporation.

NOTICE: This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government, any agency thereof or any of their contractors or subcontractors. The views and opinions expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government, any agency thereof or any of their contractors.

Printed in the United States of America. This report has been reproduced directly from the best available copy.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from Office of Scientific and Technical Information PO Box 62 Oak Ridge, TN 37831

Prices available from (615) 576-8401, FTS 626-8401

Available to the public from National Technical Information Service US Department of Commerce 5285 Port Royal Rd Springfield, VA 22161

NTIS price codes Printed copy: A07 Microfiche copy: A01

## SAND96-2900 Unlimited Release Printed December 1996

## PHOTOVOLTAIC BATTERY & CHARGE CONTROLLER MARKET & APPLICATIONS SURVEY

AN EVALUATION OF THE PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM MARKET FOR 1995

> Robert L. Hammond & Jane F. Turpin Arizona State University

Garth P. Corey & Thomas D. Hund Battery Analysis & Evaluation Department Photovoltaic System Assistance Center

Steve R. Harrington TEAM Specialty Products Corporation

Sandia National Laboratories
PO Box 5800 MS-0613
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185-0613

#### **Abstract**

Under the sponsorship of the Department of Energy, Office of Utility Technologies, the Battery Analysis and Evaluation Department and the Photovoltaic System Assistance Center of Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) initiated a U.S. industry-wide PV Energy Storage System Survey. Arizona State University (ASU) was contracted by SNL in June 1995 to conduct the survey. The survey included three separate segments tailored to: a) PV system integrators, b) battery manufacturers, and c) PV charge controller manufacturers.

The overall purpose of the survey was to: a) quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995, b) quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries, c) characterize and quantify the charge controllers used in PV systems, d) characterize the operating environment for energy storage components in PV systems, and e) estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

All three segments of the survey were mailed in January 1996. This report discusses the purpose, methodology, results, and conclusions of the survey.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge and thank the Department of Energy, Office of Utility Technology, and Sandia National Laboratories management for their support, guidance, and funding of this work.

The time and patience of Sandra Gray and others who proofread and edited this report are greatly appreciated.

We also wish to thank the 38 individuals who responded to the survey. In some cases the individual who completed the survey was not the individual to whom the survey was addressed. Although we cannot thank those individuals by name, their time and effort in completing the survey is very much appreciated. Organizations and individuals that contributed are:

**Large System Integrators** 

| Name            | Company                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Tim Ball        | Applied Power Corp.         |
| Chris Holz      | ,                           |
| Bruce Wilson    | Atlantic Solar Products     |
| Paul Garvison   | Integrated Power Corp.      |
| Helen Hatfield  |                             |
| Robert Spotts   | Photocomm, Inc.             |
| Len Loomans     | Remote Power Co., Inc.      |
| Jim Padula      | Solar Electric Specialties  |
| Tim Lambarski   | _                           |
| Marshal Blalock | Southwest PV Inc.           |
| David Kulik     | Sunwize Energy Systems Inc. |

**Small System Integrators** 

| Name            | Company                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Miles Russell   | Ascension Technology Inc.        |
| Steve Willey    | Backwoods Cabin Electric Systems |
| Cedric Currin   | Currin Corporation               |
| Jeff Randall    | Direct Water & Power Corp.       |
| Abtaki Amir     | GeoSolar                         |
| Dan Gilman      | GSE Solar Systems                |
| Gene Hitney     | Hitney Solar Products            |
| Bill Kaszeta    | Photovoltaic Resources Int.      |
| Allen Gunn, PE  | Scientific Engineering           |
| Al Simpler      | Simpler Solar Systems, Inc.      |
| Michael Collins | Solar Electric, Inc.             |
| Steven Robbins  | Solar Electric Power Co.         |
| Alan Hurst      | Solar Outdoor Lighting Inc.      |

#### DISCLAIMER

Portions of this document may be illegible in electronic image products. Images are produced from the best available original document. **Battery Manufacturers** 

| Name               | Company                             |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Larry Meisner      | C&D Charter Power Systems           |  |
| Ed Mahoney         | Concorde Battery Corp.              |  |
| Mark Boram         | Delco/Delphi Energy, GMC            |  |
| Renwick Santangelo | East Penn Manufacturing Co. Inc.    |  |
| Stephen Vechy      | GNB                                 |  |
| Bill Holmquist     | Industrial Battery Engineering Inc. |  |
| Thomas Ruhlmann    | Johnson Controls, Inc.              |  |
| Jim Drizos         | Trojan Battery Company              |  |
| Don Wallace        | U.S. Battery                        |  |

**Charge Controller Manufacturer** 

| Name           | Company                     |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Jack Knowles   | Ananda Power Technologies   |  |
| Sam Dawson     | Heliotrope General          |  |
| Ken Gerkin     | Morningstar Corp.           |  |
| Arthur Sams    | Polar Products              |  |
| Terry Staler   | Specialty Concepts, Inc.    |  |
| Joe Wise       | SunAmp Power                |  |
| David Kulik    | Sunwize Energy Systems Inc. |  |
| Sam Vanderhoof | Trace Engineering Company   |  |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DISCLAIMER  | i              |
|---|----------------|
| ABSTRACT  | ii             |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS   |                |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                       | <b>v</b>       |
| ES. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY                                   | ES-1           |
| Section 1. INTRODUCTION                                 | 1-1            |
| BACKGROUND  |                |
| PURPOSE   |                |
| SCOPE   |                |
| METHODOLOGY   |                |
| Section 2. RESULTS: SURVEY A. SYSTEM INTEGRATORS        |                |
| INTRODUCTION  | 2-1            |
| PURPOSE   |                |
| PART 1: BATTERY SALES DATA                              |                |
| Battery Shipments: Units, Dollars, and Kilowatt-hours   |                |
| Large Distributors vs. Small Distributors               |                |
| 1995 Survey Results vs. 1991 Survey Results             |                |
| Application Specific Data.                              |                |
| Distribution of Batteries by Voltage and Amp-Hour Range |                |
| Top-Down Market Analysis                                |                |
| PART 2: BATTERY INFORMATION NEEDED                      |                |
| FOR PV SYSTEM DESIGN                                    | 2-20           |
| PART 3: PV SYSTEM OPERATING CONDITIONS                  |                |
| PART 4: HYBRID SYSTEM ISSUES                            |                |
| Section 3. RESULTS: SURVEY B. BATTERY MANUFACTURER      |                |
| INTRODUCTION  | 2_1            |
| PURPOSE   |                |
| RESULTS   |                |
| Section 4. RESULTS: SURVEY C. CHARGE CONTROLLER MFG.    |                |
| INTRODUCTION  | A 1            |
| PURPOSE   |                |
| RESULTS   | 4 <del>-</del> |
| EN PARTITURE A 1-7                                      | 44             |

| Section 5. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS                       |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| INTRODUCTION   |                                       |
| SURVEY A. SYSTEM INTEGRATORS                             | 5-1                                   |
| Part 1. Battery Sales Data                               | 5-1                                   |
| Part 2. Battery Information Needed For PV System Design  | 5-4                                   |
| - Part 3. PV System Operating Conditions                 |                                       |
| Part 4. Hybrid System Issues                             | 5-5                                   |
| SURVEY B. BATTERY MANUFACTURER                           | 5-5                                   |
| SURVEY C. CHARGE CONTROLLER MANUFACTURERS                |                                       |
| GENERAL CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS                  |                                       |
| The Survey   | 5-7                                   |
| Sandia National Laboratories Assistance                  |                                       |
| Information Exchange                                     | 5-7                                   |
|  |                                       |
| Appendices   |                                       |
| APPENDIX A SURVEY FORMS                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Survey A: System Integrator Survey                       | A-1                                   |
| Letter   | A-2                                   |
| Part 1: Battery Sales Data                               | A-3                                   |
| Part 2: Battery Information Needed For PV System Design  | A-8                                   |
| Part 3: Typical Operating Conditions For PV Systems      |                                       |
| Part 4: Hybrid System Issues                             | A-16                                  |
| APPENDIX B SURVEY FORMS                                  |                                       |
| Survey B: Battery Manufacturer Survey                    | B-1                                   |
| APPENDIX C SURVEY FORMS                                  |                                       |
| Survey C: Charge Controller Manufacturer Survey          | C-1                                   |
| APPENDIX D MAILING LISTS                                 |                                       |
| System Integrator Contact List: Large System Integrators | D-1                                   |
| System Integrator Contact List: Small System Integrators | D-2                                   |
| Battery Manufacturer Contact List                        | D-3                                   |
| Charge Controller Manufacturer Contact List              |                                       |

#### **TABLES**

| Table |  | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| 2-1   | Valve-Regulated Batteries                                      | 2-4  |
| 2-2   | Flooded-Vented Batteries                                       | 2-4  |
| 2-3   | Totals For All Batteries                                       | 2-4  |
| 2-4   | Valve-Regulated Batteries; Large vs. Small Integrators         | 2-8  |
| 2-5   | Flooded-Vented Batteries; Large vs. Small Integrators          |      |
| 2-6   | Totals For All Batteries; Large vs. Small Integrators          | 2-8  |
| 2-7   | Valve-Regulated Batteries, 1995 vs. 1991                       | 2-9  |
| 2-8   | Flooded-Vented Batteries, 1995 vs. 1991                        | 2-9  |
| 2-9   | Totals For All Batteries, 1995 vs. 1991                        |      |
| 2-10  | Valve-Regulated Batteries; kWh By Application                  | 2-11 |
| 2-11  | Flooded-Vented Batteries; kWh By Application                   |      |
| 2-12  | Totals For All Batteries; kWh by Application.                  | 2-11 |
| 2-13  | Valve-Regulated Batteries; kWh by Application (Expressed in %) |      |
| 2-14  | Flooded-Vented Batteries; kWh by Application (Expressed in %)  |      |
| 2-15  | Totals (100%) By Technology; kWh (Expressed in %)              |      |
| 2-16  | Totals (100%) By Application; kWh (Expressed in %)             |      |
| 2-17  | kWh by Battery Voltage and Amp-Hour Rating (Range)             |      |
| 2-18a | Worldwide Top-Down PV Battery Market Estimates                 |      |
| 2-18b | U.S. Top-Down PV Battery Market Estimates                      |      |
| 2-19  | Battery Information Needed For PV System Design                |      |
| 2-20  | (Part 3) Questions 1-6   | •    |
| 2-21  | (Part 3) Questions 7-14.                                       |      |
| 2-22  | (Part 3) Questions 15 and 16                                   |      |
| 2-23  | (Part 3) Question 17; Small System Integrators                 |      |
| 2-24  | (Part 3) Question 17; Large System Integrators                 |      |
| 2-25  | (Part 3) Question 17; Weighted Averages                        |      |
| 2-26  | (Part 3) Question 18   |      |
| 2-27  | (Part 3) Question 19 A & B                                     |      |
| 2-28  | (Part 3) Question 19 C & D                                     |      |
| 2-29  | (Part 3) Question 20   |      |
| 2-30  | (Part 4) Questions 1-9   |      |
| 2-31  | (Part 4) Questions 10-16                                       |      |
| 3-1   | Contact List.  |      |
| 3-2   | Trade Show Participation                                       |      |
| 3-3   | Batteries Recommended For PV Systems                           |      |
| 3-4   | Application Guide Availability                                 |      |
| 3-5   | Data Sheet Parameters  |      |
| 3-6   | Development Of Data Sheets & Application Guides                |      |
| 3-7   | SNL Assistance In Market Development                           |      |
| 4-1   | Questions 1-7  |      |
| 4-2   | Question 8   |      |
| 4-3   | Question 9   |      |
| 4-4   | Question 10  |      |
| 4-5   | Charge Controller Specifications and Features                  |      |
| 4-6   | Charge Controller Sales and Projections                        |      |
|       |  |      |

The first control of the first

#### TABLES (Continued)

| Table        |  | Page    |
|--------------|--|---------|
| 5-1          | Totals For All Batteries   |         |
| 5-2          | Totals (100%) By Technology; kWh (Expressed in %)                  |         |
| 5-3          | Totals (100%) By Application; kWh (Expressed in %)                 |         |
| 5-4          | kWh by Battery Voltage   |         |
| 5 <b>-</b> 5 | Charge Controller Sales and Projections                            | 5-6<br> |
| CHAR         | RTS  |         |
| Chart        |  | Page    |
| 2-1          | % Of Total Units Shipped, 1995                                     | 2-5     |
| 2-2          | % Of Total Dollar Value, 1995                                      | 2-5     |
| 2-3          | Valve-Regulated Batteries, # of Units Shipped, 1995                |         |
| 2-4          | Valve-Regulated Batteries, Dollar Value Shipped, 1995              | 2-5     |
| 2 <b>-</b> 5 | Valve-Regulated Batteries, kWh Shipped, 1995                       | 2-5     |
| 2-6          | Flooded-Vented Batteries, # of Units Shipped, 1995                 | 2-6     |
| 2-7          | Flooded-Vented Batteries, Dollar Value Shipped, 1995               | 2-6     |
| 2-8          | Flooded-Vented Batteries, kWh Shipped, 1995                        |         |
| 2-9          | Valve-Regulated Batteries, 1991-1995 Units and Dollars             |         |
| 2-10         | Flooded-Vented Batteries, 1991-1995 Units and Dollars              |         |
| 2-11         | Totals (100%) By Technology; kWh (Expressed in %)                  |         |
| 2-12         | Totals (100%) By Application, kWh (Expressed in %)                 |         |
| 2-13         | Valve-Regulated Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 2 Vdc Batteries  |         |
| 2-14         | Valve-Regulated Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 6 Vdc Batteries  |         |
| 2-15         | Valve-Regulated Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 12 Vdc Batteries |         |
| 2-16         | Flooded-Vented Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 2 Vdc Batteries   |         |
| 2-17         | Flooded-Vented Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 6 Vdc Batteries   |         |
| 2-18         | Flooded-Vented Batteries, kWh by Amp-Hour Range; 12 Vdc Batteries  |         |
| 2-19         | Series Interrupting & Shunt Set Points: Small Integrators          |         |
| 2-20         | Series Interrupting & Shunt Set Points: Large Integrators          |         |
| 2-21         | Constant Voltage Set Points: Small Integrators                     |         |
| 2-22         | Constant Voltage Set Points: Large Integrators                     |         |
| 2-23         | Pulse-Width Modulation Set Points: Small Integrators               |         |
| 2-24         | Pulse-Width Modulation Set Points: Large Integrators               |         |
| 2-25         | Sub-Array Set Points: Small Integrators                            |         |
| 2-26         | Sub-Array Set Points: Large Integrators                            | 2-38    |
|              |  |         |

### Section ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### INTRODUCTION

In June 1995, the Battery Analysis and Evaluation Department and the Photovoltaic System Assistance Center of Sandia National Laboratories (SNL), initiated and sponsored a U.S. industry-wide PV Energy Storage System Survey. The Office of Utility Technology, Department of Energy, funded the project. Arizona State University (ASU) was contracted by SNL to conduct the survey. The survey included three separate segments tailored to the following groups:

- A. PV system integrators
- B. PV charge controller manufacturers
- C. Battery manufacturers

The overall purpose of the survey was to:

- 1. quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995,
- 2. quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries,
- 3. characterize and quantify the charge controllers used in PV system,
- 4.. characterize the operating environment for energy storage components in PV systems and
- 5. estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

In January 1996 Survey A was sent to PV System Integrators (11 large and 18 small); Survey B was sent to 10 Battery manufacturers; Survey C was sent to 10 Charge Controller manufacturers.

Responses to the three surveys were:

| Survey A | Large System Integrators | 8 responses from 11 inquiries (73%)  |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| -        | Small System Integrators | 13 responses from 18 inquiries (72%) |
| Survey B | Battery Manufacturers    | 9 responses from 10 inquiries (90%)  |
| Survey C | Charge Controller Mfg.   | 8 responses from 10 inquiries (80%)  |

Responses for each survey (A, B, and C) were consolidated and highlights are presented below.

#### SURVEY A, SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

Survey A was segmented into four parts: 1) Battery Sales Data, 2) Battery Information Needed For PV System Design, 3) PV System Operating Conditions, and 4) Hybrid System Issues.

#### Part 1. Battery Sales Data.

#### Top-Down Market Analysis

The majority of results presented in Part 1 are based solely on summary results from the 21 System Integrators that responded to the survey. These summary results are, to a large extent, representative of the worldwide market and therefore can be extrapolated. However, the summary results do not provide a means to estimate total PV battery sales for either the U.S. market or the worldwide market. In order to put the data from Part 1 in perspective, a Top-Down Market Analysis was developed to quantify the volume of batteries installed in PV systems. The top down analysis is based on an industry consensus rule of thumb which states that for a typical PV system the equivalent of one 12V-100 amp-hour battery is used for each 50 watts (peak) of PV modules installed. Since the number of PV watts shipped each year (both U.S. and worldwide) is well known and published by recognized PV marketing experts<sup>1</sup>, it is a straight forward process to estimate the total number of batteries installed in PV systems each year. Key conclusions from this analysis for 1995 are:

- ◆ Worldwide sales of PV batteries = 2,961,000 kWh.
- \* Worldwide wholesale value for PV batteries shipped in 1995 was \$302 million.
- ◆ Worldwide total installed capacity of PV batteries = 10,519,000 kWh
- U.S. sales of PV batteries in 1995 = 340,515 kWh
- U.S. sales of PV batteries in 1995 = \$34.7 million
- the 21 System Integrators supplied about 14 percent of the U.S. PV battery market (in terms of dollar sales

The approximations which went into these calculations limit the accuracy to about  $\leftarrow$  25 percent.

#### Summary Of Results From The 21 System Integrators

THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE

All battery sales reported were for lead-acid batteries (there were no nickel-cadmium batteries reported). The total cost of batteries purchased by the 21 System Integrators in 1995 was \$4.8 million at a unit volume of 26,308. A "top-down" market analysis showed the total worldwide PV battery shipments in 1995 to be approximately \$302 million and 2,961 MWh. This is equivalent to about 2 million 12V-100 AH batteries. The U.S. share of this market was approximately 11.5 percent or 34.7 million dollars (340,515 kWh). The 21 System Integrators supplied about 14 percent of the 1995 U.S. PV battery market in terms of wholesale dollars and about 13.6 percent of the worldwide kWh sales. One conclusion that may be drawn from the analysis is that many U.S. end users buy their PV batteries directly from a battery supplier and not from a system integrator.

Seventy-one percent of the dollars were spent on valve-regulated batteries, and valve-regulated batteries cost 88 percent more than flooded-vented batteries per kWh (\$128/kWh Vs \$68/kWh). The use of valve regulated batteries increased by 145 percent from 1991 to 1995, while the use of flooded-vented batteries increased by 117 percent in units, but decreased by about 25 percent in dollars.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>based on averages of data from conversations with Bob Johnson of Strategies Unlimited (May 1996), and Paul Maycock of PV News, February 1996. Johnson and Maycock are two of the leading PV industry experts who have provided technology and market reports (including historical and forecasted PV sales data) for about two decades.

The eight Large System Integrators sold 78 percent of the total units (Large plus Small Integrators) and captured 88 percent of the total dollars (Large plus Small Integrators). Small System Integrators sold 16 percent of the valve-regulated units and 33 percent of the flooded-vented units.

The primary applications for valve-regulated lead-acid (VRLA) batteries were telecommunications (40 %²), telemetry (13%), and lighting (9%). Approximately 85 percent of all batteries reported in the categories of telecommunications, telemetry, and lighting used VRLA batteries. Thirty percent of all flooded-vented batteries were used in hybrid systems (as opposed to 89 percent of all hybrid applications used flooded-vented batteries), 31 percent in telecommunications, and 17 percent in remote homes. The preference for VRLA batteries or flooded-vented batteries depended to a large extent on the market segment that the battery serves.

Valve-regulated batteries are heavily skewed toward 12 V modules (60%); 35 percent were 6 V modules, and only 5 percent were 2 V cells. Flooded batteries were skewed toward 2 V cells (45%); 42 percent were 6 V modules, and 12 percent were 12 V modules.

In terms of amp-hour size, valve-regulated batteries were grouped in the 100-400 AH bin for 6 V modules and the 0-200 AH bin for the 12 V modules. Flooded batteries were more broadly distributed in the 600-3,000 AH range at 2 V, 200-400 AH at 6 V, and 1400-1800 AH at 12.

#### Part 2. Battery Information Needed For PV System Design

This part of the survey asked Integrators what information they needed from the battery manufacturer in order to properly design PV systems with optimum performance and minimum life-cycle cost. Integrators ranked 29 parameters in terms of importance (1=Essential, 2=Useful, 3=Not Important). The first 20 parameters were ranked between 1.0 and 2.0 (averages for all 21 Integrators). The parameter ranked most important was "Cost".

#### Part 3. PV System Operating Conditions

Part 3 profiles the Integrators' application of PV hardware, their approach to PV system design, and the environment into which PV systems are placed.

Integrators reported that 80 percent of their charge controllers use an ON-OFF algorithm. The ON-OFF algorithm is by far the most difficult charge management algorithm for which to define voltage set points; battery manufacturers rarely, if ever, specify voltage set points for ON-OFF algorithms. This difficulty was emphasized by a battery manufacturer:

...Listen to the battery industry when we tell you that we need constant voltage regulators, higher end voltage limits, and higher limits for low voltage disconnects.

About 60 percent of integrator respondents use temperature compensated voltage regulators in their charge controller systems. By comparison, 88 percent of charge controller respondents felt that temperature compensation was either vital or important.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>i.e., the percentage of kWh for all valve-regulated batteries.

Integrators reported that they get about 78 percent of the advertised battery cycle life, regardless of whether they were of the Flooded, Absorbed Glass Mat, or Gel technology.

#### Part 4. Hybrid System Issues

Hybrid systems are stand-alone systems with two or more types of power generating sources, one of which is photovoltaics. The purpose of Part 4 was to identify unique characteristics and requirements of hybrid systems.

Forty-eight percent of the Small Integrators' business was hybrid systems, compared to 16 percent for Large Integrators. This may be due to the fact that Small Integrators provide many PV systems for remote homes, which often use a backup generator.

The majority (52%) of hybrid systems batteries are flooded-vented lead-acid with antimony additive to the plates. None of the Integrators used flooded-vented batteries with calcium additive to the plates. Forty-eight percent of the batteries were VRLA.

#### SURVEY B. BATTERY MANUFACTURER SURVEY

This survey was designed to a) collect information regarding contacts and products that would be of interest to the PV industry and b) to determine what information that battery manufacturers needed from the PV industry. Nine of the ten battery manufacturers that received the three page questionnaire responded.

None of the nine respondents indicated that they had an "Application Guide for PV Customers" available at the time that the survey was submitted. However, four indicated that they will have an application guide available by the end of 1996.

#### SURVEY C. CHARGE CONTROLLER MANUFACTURERS

Two of the eight respondents had about 55 percent of the U.S. unit and dollar volume in 1995. On the other end of the scale, two manufacturers had less than 2 percent of the market. A 203 percent growth rate in unit volume was projected for 1996 by the respondents.

Manufacturers answered with one YES and seven NOs to the question "Do you receive adequate information from battery manufacturers regarding the performance of batteries in PV Systems?"

#### GENERAL CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### The Survey

This survey provides: a) quantification and characterization of batteries and charge controllers used in PV systems, b) characterization of the operating environment in which batteries and charge controllers are used, and c) feedback from PV System Integrators, battery manufacturers, and charge controller manufacturers defining what information each needs to optimize PV energy storage systems.

#### Sandia National Laboratories Assistance

Survey respondents identified areas of focus by each of the three industries (PV System Integrators, Battery Manufacturers, and Charge Controller Manufacturers) in which they would like Sandia National Laboratories' (SNL) assistance. The high priority areas identified were: a) assist in the development of application guides or notes, b) assist in the characterization of batteries for PV data sheet values, c) provide technical liaison between the PV and battery industries and, d) perform surveys to define the market.

#### **Information Exchange**

This Final Report will serve as an information exchange tool between the three elements of PV energy storage systems: PV System Integrators, battery manufacturers, and charge controller manufacturers. Names, companies, and phone/fax numbers identified in this report will allow direct communications between key participants in each of the three industries.

Survey respondents indicated an on-going need for data collection and dissemination. Information exchange and information dissemination is most effective when done on a regular basis. There is a significant benefit to SNL continue to serve as the focal point for PV Energy System information and generation, collection, and distribution by: a) expanding the contact list developed herein to all interested individuals, i.e., the LIST, b) creating an internet web site for easy access to existing battery storage information and as a means for industry to ask questions and contribute information, c) distribute a quarterly "news letter" of summary information to the LIST via e-mail, and d) distributing an *annual report* via e-mail to the LIST plus a hard copy to the Department of Energy and other selected individuals.

Responses to draft review copies of portions of the final report have been very positive. For example, Stephen Vechy, Photovoltaic Sales and Marketing Manager for GNB (the battery manufacturer respondent in this survey with the largest market share) said, "...the PV Survey [that] we have been working on is considered a very valuable tool for us at GNB. I do not know of any other medium that can provide the level of detail on the PV battery market."

### Section 1 INTRODUCTION

#### BACKGROUND

In June 1995, the Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) Battery Analysis and Evaluation Department and the Photovoltaic System Assistance Center initiated and sponsored an industry-wide Photovoltaic Battery and Charge Controller Market and Applications Survey. This was an expanded version of the Photovoltaic Industry Battery Survey, published in April 1993<sup>1</sup>. Arizona State University (ASU) was contracted by SNL to conduct the survey. The expanded survey included three separate surveys tailored to the following industries:

- A. PV system integrators
- B. PV charge controller manufacturers
- C. Battery manufacturers

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this survey was to:

- 1. quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995,
- 2. quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries,
- 3. characterize and quantify the charge controllers used in PV systems,
- 4. characterize the operating environment for energy storage components in PV systems, and
- 5. estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

#### **SCOPE**

The scope of this survey included PV Energy Storage Systems rather than "battery" information. Surveys were developed to achieve the following:

- ◆ Establish estimates of U.S. sales of batteries in PV systems in 1995 and provide an estimate of sales in the year 2000.
- Provide information on how batteries are applied in PV systems to establish present use patterns and expectations.
- Determine how each of the PV and Battery sub-system organizations perceive the impact of charge controllers on their subsystem functionality and efficiency, and on battery life expectancy.
- Explore how the Charge Controller industry perceives their role within the PV industry and their contributions to the management of large and small PV/Battery systems.
- ◆ Develop a self sustaining communications link between battery manufacturers, PS system designers/users, and charge controller manufacturers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Hammond, R., Harrington, S., Thomas, M., "Photovoltaic Industry Battery Survey, An Evaluation Of The Photovoltaic Battery Market, 1992", a Publication of the Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center, Sandia National Laboratories, April 1993.

#### **METHODOLOGY**

Three separate surveys were developed and tailored to the following industries:

- A. PV system integrators
- B. PV charge controller manufacturers
- C. Battery manufacturers

Surveys were sent to 11 large PV System Integrators, 18 small PV System Integrators, 10 Battery manufacturers and 10 Charge Controller manufacturers (see Appendices A, B, and C for copies of Surveys A, B, and C, and Appendix D for the mailing list for each survey).

Some questions in each of the three surveys (A, B, and C) asked for pricing information and/or volume of sales. Since such information is considered sensitive and proprietary, the following statement was included in the cover letter which accompanied each survey:

All survey materials related to individual respondents will be maintained Confidential and will not be disclosed to anyone outside of ASU (including SNL). Only the summary results for all respondents will be disclosed.

Responses to the three surveys were:

| Survey A | Large System Integrators | 8 responses from 11 recipients (73%)  |
|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|          | Small System Integrators | 13 responses from 18 recipients (72%) |
| Survey B | Battery Manufacturers    | 9 responses from 10 recipients (90%)  |
| Survey C | Charge Controller Mfg.   | 8 responses from 10 recipients (80%)  |
|          | Totals                   | 38 responses from 49 recipients (78%) |

Responses for each survey (A, B, and C) were consolidated and summary results are presented in Sections 2, 3, and 4 of this report. Conclusions are presented in Section 5.

## Section 2 RESULTS: SURVEY A, SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

#### INTRODUCTION

In January 1996 a comprehensive survey was sent to 11 Large System Integrators and 18 Small System Integrators<sup>1</sup> (see Appendix D for the mailing list). The definition of a Large versus a Small System Integrator was subjective, but followed these guidelines:

- \* Large System Integrators are viewed as *distributors* of photovoltaic (PV) products and/or a minimum of 20 percent of sales are international.
- Small System Integrators are companies who are, in general, local *dealers* (i.e., serve a region of the U.S.) of PV products.
- ◆ Large System Integrators typically have higher annual gross sales than Small System Integrators.

A mix of large and small system integrators was included in the survey to determine if make, model, type, or size of batteries were substantially different for the two categories.

The survey (see Appendix A) was segmented into four parts:

- Part 1. Battery sales data
- Part 2. Battery information needed for PV system design
- Part 3. Typical operating conditions for PV systems
- Part 4. Hybrid system issues

The response to the survey was good (see Appendix D, pages D-2 and D-3 for respondents), with 72 percent of the total number of recipients responding:

Large System Integrators 8 responses from 11 recipients (73%)

| Applied Power Corporation    | Remote Power Co.,           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Atlantic Solar Products      | Solar Electric Specialties  |
| Integrated Power Corporation | Southwest PV Inc.           |
| Photocomm, Inc.              | Sunwize Energy Systems Inc. |

Small System Integrators 13 responses from 18 recipients (72%)

| Ascension Technology Inc.        | Photovoltaic Resources International |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Backwoods Cabin Electric Systems | Scientific Engineering, Inc.         |
| Currin Corp.                     | Simpler Solar Systems, Inc.          |
| Direct Water & Power Corp.       | Solar Electric, Inc.                 |
| GeoSolar                         | Solar Electric Power Co.             |
| GSE Solar Systems                | Solar Outdoor Lighting Inc.          |
| Hitney Solar Products            |                                      |

TOTAL

21 responses from 29 recipients (72%)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>System Integrator is defined for the purpose of this report as a company whose primary business is the sale of PV systems (as opposed to the sale of modules or balance-of-system component sales).

#### **PURPOSE**

The primary purpose of Survey A was to:

- 1. quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995,
- 2. quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries,
- 3. and estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

The single most important purpose of Survey A was to document and quantify the PV battery market.

#### PART 1. BATTERY SALES DATA

#### Battery Shipments: Units, Dollars, and Kilowatt-hours

The 21 System Integrators who responded to the survey provided data for battery shipments in 1995, including manufacturer, model, voltage, amp-hour rating, technology, their cost, and the end-use application. Respondents supplied most of the data requested<sup>2</sup>, with the exception of end-use applications data, which were left blank for about 15 percent of the batteries reported, and year 2000 projections, which were left blank by the majority of respondents.

Battery voltage, amp-hours, technology, and cost were cross-checked against manufacturer's literature and wholesale price list. Data were modified (or inserted if absent) where necessary to agree with the battery make and model reported. This process of verification ensured complete and accurate data.

There was concern when the survey was developed that some of the smaller dealers may purchase part of their balance-of-system hardware (e.g., batteries) from a large system house, which would result in the same hardware being counted twice. Question 1<sup>3</sup> in Survey A, Part 3, was designed to flag this situation, if it existed. Responses to that question showed that all 21 respondents essentially operated independently from each other and that little, if any, "double counting" existed.

Tables 2-1, 2-2 and 2-3, plus Charts 2-1 through 2-8, provide a summary of data collected in Part 1 from all 21 system integrators. The number of batteries shipped in 1995 are shown by technology (i.e., valve-regulated<sup>4</sup> or flooded-vented<sup>5</sup>) and battery manufacturer. Costs (\$) shown are the price that the system house paid for the batteries (i.e., wholesale), not the cost to the end user (i.e., retail; about 20-60 percent higher than wholesale). Kilowatt-hours and \$/kWh are also shown by manufacturer and technology.

The total cost of batteries purchased in 1995 by the 21 system integrators was approximately \$4.8 million (see Table 2-3). The total volume (i.e., units<sup>6</sup>) of batteries was 26,308. Valve-regulated lead-acid (VRLA) batteries dominated the market with 64 percent of total units shipped (36 percent were flooded-vented)(Chart 2-1); 71 percent of dollar sales were for VRLA batteries vs. 29 percent for flooded-vented batteries (Chart 2-2).

There were no reported shipments of nickel-cadmium batteries (all were lead-acid batteries).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Two large system integrators supplied all information except pricing, indicating that company policy prohibited them from including pricing. Pricing for batteries reported by these two companies was estimated at 60 percent of the retail cost provided by the battery manufacturer.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Question 1. What percentage of your balance of system is provided by another systems integrator?

<sup>4</sup>Valve-regulated battery: Often called valve-regulated lead-acid batteries (VRLA), these batteries are "sealed" (i.e., they have a spring tensioned self-sealing valve) and are designed for internal recombination of hydrogen and oxygen. These batteries can typically be operated in any position since the electrolyte cannot spill. VRLA batteries include AGM and GEL technologies:

a) AGM batteries use an absorbent glass mat (AGM) to immobilize the electrolyte. This technology is also called "starved electrolyte". Typical band names that use this technology are GNB, Concorde and Power Sonic.

b) GEL batteries immobilize the electrolyte in a thixotropic gel. Typical brand names that use this technology are Johnson Control, Deka, Sonnenschein, and Exide.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Flooded-vented battery: A battery with an electrolyte that flows freely within each cell.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Units: A unit battery is defined as one or more cells in a common case (not necessarily a monolithic case), which is assigned a part number by the manufacturer. For example, the GNB 3-100A33 is counted as one unit which consists of three cells in series; this module is rated at 6 volts, 2130 AH and weighs 920 pounds.

TABLE 2-1 VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES [a]

|              | · , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ·      |                |         |        |       |        |
|--------------|---|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
|              |   |        | 199            | 5       |        |       |        |
| MANUFACTURER | # of Units                              | % of # | \$ (Wholesale) | % of \$ | kWh    | %-kWh | \$/kWh |
| GNB          | 3,901                                   | 23%    | \$2,240,352    | 66%     | 14,234 | 54%   | \$157  |
| DEKA         | 6,827                                   | 41%    | \$645,285      | 19%     | 6,746  | 25%   | \$96   |
| JCI          | 2,704                                   | 16%    | \$245,191      | 7%      | 3,073  | 12%   | \$80   |
| CONCORD      | 1,737                                   | 10%    | \$156,226      | 5%      | 1,661  | 6%    | \$94   |
| SONNENSCEIN  | 1,223                                   | 7%     | \$73,846       | 2%      | 459    | 2%    | \$161  |
| POWERSONIC   | 177                                     | 1%     | \$15,670       | 0%      | 98     | 0%    | \$160  |
| MISC         | 277                                     | 2%     | \$14,212       | 0%      | 253    | 1%    | \$56   |
| TOTAL        | 16,846                                  | 100%   | \$3,390,782    | 100%    | 26,524 | 100%  | \$128  |

TABLE 2-2 FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES [a]

|                   |            |        | 199            | 5       |        |       |        |
|-------------------|------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| MANUFACTURER      | # of Units | % of # | \$ (Wholesale) | % of \$ | kWh    | %-kWh | \$/kWh |
| CEAC (France) [1] | 1,843      | 19%    | \$318,703      | 23%     | 4,182  | 21%   | \$76   |
| C&D               | 768        | 8%     | \$271,872      | 20%     | 3,533  | 18%   | \$77   |
| TROJAN            | 2,633      | 28%    | \$173,364      | 13%     | 4,174  | 21%   | \$42   |
| GNB               | 182        | 2%     | \$168,119      | 12%     | 1,871  | 9%    | \$90   |
| IBE               | 806        | 9%     | \$150,904      | 11%     | 1,641  | 8%    | \$92   |
| EXIDE             | 1,685      | 18%    | \$116,950      | 9%      | 2,244  | 11%   | \$52   |
| EAST PENN         | 628        | 7%     | \$80,448       | 6%      | 957    | 5%    | \$84   |
| US BAT            | 800        | 8%     | \$71,740       | 5%      | 1,203  | 6%    | \$60   |
| PACIFIC CHLORIDE  | 37         | 0%     | \$16,810       | 1%      | 187    | 1%    | \$90   |
| MISC              | 80         | 1%     | \$1,150        | 0%      | 20     | 0%    | \$58   |
| TOTAL             | 9,462      | 100%   | \$1,370,060    | 100%    | 20,012 | 100%  | \$68   |

Note 1. Compagnif Europeenne d'Accumulaturs (CEAC), France, was purchased by Exide in February 1996.

TABLE 2-3 TOTALS FOR ALL BATTERIES [a]

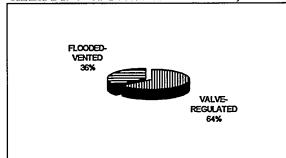
|                 |            |        | 199            | 5       |        |       |        |
|-----------------|------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| TECHNOLOGY      | # of Units | % of # | \$ (Wholesale) | % of \$ | kWh    | %-kWh | \$/kWh |
| VALVE-REGULATED | 16,846     | 64%    | \$3,390,782    | 71%     | 26,524 | 57%   | \$128  |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 9,462      | 36%    | \$1,370,060    | 29%     | 20,012 | 43%   | \$68   |
| TOTAL           | 26,308     | 100%   | \$4,760,842    | 100%    | 46,536 | 100%  | \$102  |

Note a. Prices are for battery modules only, i.e., prices do not include balance of system hardware. A-PART1\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES\95T&C

Information in Table 2-1 is displayed in Charts 2-3 (units), 2-4 (dollar shipments), and 2-5 (kWh). While Deka batteries dominated the number of VRLA batteries shipped, GNB dollar shipments were nearly four times larger than Deka. The reason for this is that the Deka batteries are generally 20 to 62 amp-hours at 12 volts vs. the GNB batteries ranging from 145 to 855 amp-hours at 12 volts. Further, many of the GNB batteries were battery "modules", consisting of three or six individual, externally connected, 2-volt cells. Some of GNB's single 2-volt cells were 5100 amp-hours. Kilowatt-hours shipped by manufacturer are shown in Chart 2-5

CHART 2-1. % OF TOTAL UNITS SHIPPED, 1995

CHART 2-2. % OF TOTAL DOLLARS VALUE, 1995



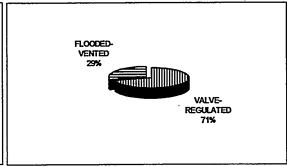


CHART 2-3. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES, # OF UNITS SHIPPED, 1995

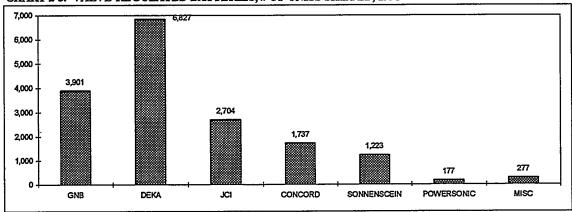


CHART 2-4. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES, DOLLAR VALUE SHIPPED, 1995

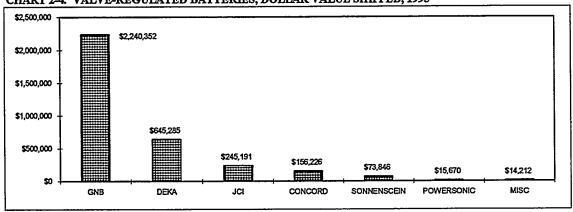
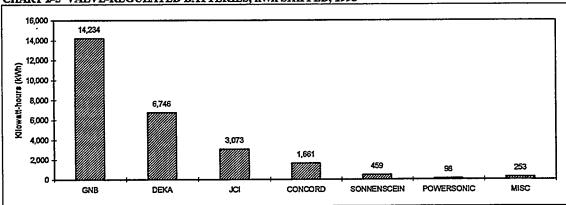


CHART 2-5 VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES, kWh SHIPPED, 1995



Data for Flooded-vented batteries is plotted in Charts 2-6 (units), 2-7 (dollars) and 2-8 (kWh). Although more Trojan batteries were shipped than any other flooded-vented battery, the CEAC (French) battery accounted for the most dollars and the most kWh. The majority of Trojan batteries were the T-105 (6V, 220AH), and the CEAC batteries were primarily 2 volts at 210 AH to 2500 AH.

CHART 2-6. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES, # OF UNITS SHIPPED, 1995

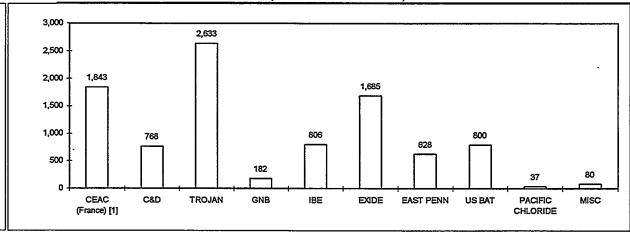


CHART 2-7. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES, DOLLAR VALUE SHIPPED, 1995

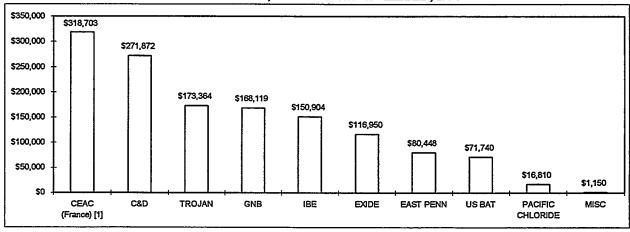
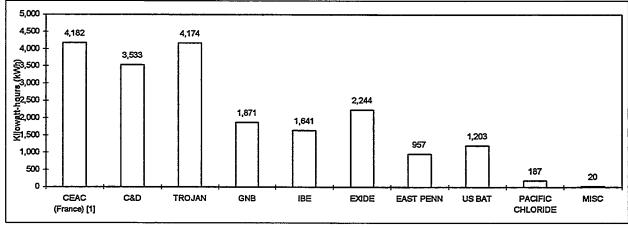


CHART 2-8 FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES, kWh SHIPPED, 1995



#### Large Distributors vs. Small Distributors

Large distributors (defined on page 2-1) generally have a higher sales volume, a larger geographic territory, and spend more time on system design. Data in Tables 2-4, 2-5, and 2-6 show percentage of units and dollars of 1995 battery sales for the eight Large System Integrators and the 13 Small System Integrators. The Large System Integrators purchased 78 percent of the total units and 88 percent of the total dollars. These data indicate that the Small System Integrators purchased smaller batteries (since the unit cost is less). Data also show that the Small System Integrators use a higher ratio of flooded-vented batteries to valve-regulated batteries than the Large System Integrators. One reason for use of more VRLA batteries by Large System Integrators may be because there are less restrictions for shipping VRLA batteries than flooded-vented batteries.

#### 1995 Survey Results vs. 1991 Survey Results

Results of the 1995 PV battery shipments are compared with the 1991 battery shipments in Tables 2-7, 2-8 and 2-9 (and charts 2-9 and 2-10). Kilowatt-hours were not available for 1991 to compare with 1995.

Note that this comparison of 1995 data with 1991 data provides a coarse approximation of market growth, since seven Large System Integrators responded in 1991 while in 1995 eight Large System Integrators and 13 Small System Integrators responded. The 13 Small System Integrators contributed 12 percent of the dollar sales in 1995, and it would be reasonable to assume that 13 Small System Integrators in 1991 would have also contributed 12 percent to the dollar sales. Another area of uncertainty in this comparison is the cost per kilowatt-hour of battery for the two years; it could have gone up or down in 1995 relative to 1991. With these cautions in mind, the following trends can be defined:

- The trend toward VRLA batteries has increased (144 percent in units and 145 percent in dollars<sup>7</sup>), with GNB dominating the market in dollars. The number of Flooded-Vented batteries has increased by 117 percent, while the dollar volume has decreased to 73 percent of the 1991 value. This decrease could be a result of smaller batteries (kWh) and/or a lower cost per kWh.
- A battery sales growth rate of 133 percent for units and 113 percent for dollars is considerably less than expected. It would be expected that this growth would track stand-alone PV module sales, which increased 145 percent (worldwide kW sales<sup>8</sup>) from 1991 to 1995. A possible reason for this was given by one of the respondents (a Large System Integrator). PV module prices have decreased about 20 percent from 1991 to 1995, resulting in system designs with larger PV arrays and correspondingly smaller kWh of batteries. This approach maintains the same margins of safety and reduces the total system cost. Another System Integrator, however, has maintained the same ratio of array PV watts to battery kWh from 1991 to 1995.

2-7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>not adjusted for inflation

<sup>8</sup>based on discussions with Bob Johnson, Strategies Unlimited, May 1996

TABLE 2-4. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES; LARGE VS SMALL INTEGRATORS

|              |        |             | INITIO  |       |           |               |           | Ž             | Y A D V/AT TIE | TANTA TOTAL | 7 LY    |       |
|--------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------|-------|
|              |        | ,           | CITATIO |       |           |               |           |               | DOLLAR VALUE,  | WILES       | ALE     |       |
|              |        |             | Jo %    |       | % of      |               |           |               |                | Jo %        |         | Jo %  |
| MANUFACTURER | TOTAL  | TOTAL LARGE | Total   | SMALL | Total     |               | TOTAL     |               | LARGE          | Total       | SMALL   | Total |
| GNB          | 3,901  | 3,649       | 94%     | 252   | <b>%9</b> | <del>69</del> | 2,240,352 | <del>69</del> | 2,084,300      | 8 %66       | 156,052 | 7%    |
| DEKA         | 6,827  | 5,958       | 87%     | 698   | 13%       | <del>69</del> | 645,285   | 69            | 574,230        | \$  %68     | 71,055  | 11%   |
| JCI          | 2,704  | 2,532       | 94%     | 172   | %9        | <del>69</del> | 245,191   | 69            | 230,165        | 94%         | 15,026  | %9    |
| CONCORD      | 1,737  | 1,707       | %86     | 30    | 2%        | <del>69</del> | 156,226   | 69            | 152,746        | \$ %86      | 3,480   | 7%    |
| SONNENSCEIN  | 1,223  | 137         | 11%     | 1,086 | %68       | <del>69</del> | 73,846    | <del>69</del> | 8,374          | 11%         | 65,472  | %68   |
| POWERSONIC   | 177    | 37          | 21%     | 140   | 79%       | ↔             | 15,670    | <del>69</del> | 5,530          | 35% \$      | 10,140  | %59   |
| MISC         | 277    | 193         | 70%     | 84    | 30%       | €             | 14,212    | ↔             | 5,398          | 38%         | 8,814   | 62%   |
| TOTAL        | 16,846 | 14,213      | 84%     | 2,633 | 16%       | ક્ક           | 3,390,782 | S             | 3,060,743      | 8 %06       | 330,039 | 10%   |
|              |        |             |         |       |           |               |           |               |                |             |         |       |

| TABLE 2-5. FLOODED-VENTED BAT | D-VENTE |             | RES; L | ARGE VS | SMAL] | IN T           | TERIES; LARGE VS SMALL INTEGRATORS | IRS           |                         |         |         |       |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------|
|                               |         | 1           | ONITS  |         |       |                |                                    | DOL           | DOLLAR VALUE, WHOLESALE | WHOLE   | SALE    |       |
|                               |         |             | Jo %   |         | % of  |                |                                    |               |                         | Jo %    |         | Jo %  |
| MANUFACTURER                  | TOTAL   | TOTAL LARGE | Total  | SMALL   | Total |                | TOTAL                              |               | LARGE                   | Total   | SMALL   | Total |
| CEAC (France) [1]             | 1,843   | 1,843       | 100%   | 0       | %0    | <del>59</del>  | 318,703                            | ↔             | 318,703                 | 100%    | ,       | %     |
| C&D                           | 768     | 768         | 100%   | 0       | %     | <del>69</del>  | 271,872                            | 69            | 271,872                 | 100%    | 1       | %     |
| IBE                           | 806     | 069         | %98    | 116     | 14%   | ↔              | 150,904                            | 69            | 136,224                 | \$ 06   | 14,680  | 11%   |
| TROJAN                        | 2,633   | 1,112       | 42%    | 1,521   | 28%   | <del>69</del>  | 173,364                            | 69            | 84,063                  | 48%     | 89,301  | 106%  |
| GNB                           | 182     | 26          | 23%    | 85      | 47%   | <del>69</del>  | 168,119                            | 69            | 157,994                 | 94%     | 10,125  | %9    |
| EAST PENN                     | 628     | 9/          | 12%    | 552     | %88   | <del>69</del>  | 80,448                             | <del>69</del> | 69,768                  | 81%     | 10,680  | 15%   |
| EXIDE                         | 1,685   | 1,635       | %26    | 20      | 3%    | €9             | 116,950                            | <del>69</del> | 114,450                 | \$  %86 | 2,500   | %     |
| US BAT                        | 800     | 128         | 16%    | 672     | 84%   | <del>5/3</del> | 71,740                             | <del>69</del> | 17,980                  | 25%     | 53,760  | 299%  |
| PACIFIC CHLORIDE              | 37      | 37          | 100%   | 0       | %     | ↔              | 16,810                             | €>            | 16,810                  | 100%    | ı       | %     |
| MISC                          | 08      | 0           | %0     | 80      | 100%  | <del>69</del>  | 1,150                              | €9            | 0                       | %0      | 1,150   | ,     |
| TOTAL                         | 9,462   | 6,386       | %19    | 3,076   | 33%   | ક્ક            | 1,370,060                          | \$            | 1,187,864               | \$ %/8  | 182,196 | 13%   |

TABLE 2-6. TOTALS FOR ALL BATTERIES; LARGE VS SMALL INTEGRATORS

|                                 |             |          | UNITS |       |       |               |           | DOL           | DOLLAR VALUE, WHOLESALE | WHOLES | ALE     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|---------|-------|
|                                 |             |          | Jo %  |       | Jo %  |               |           |               |                         | Jo %   |         | Jo %  |
| TECHNOLOGY                      | TOTAL LARGI | LARGE    | Total | SMALL | Total |               | TOTAL     |               | LARGE                   | Total  | SMALL   | Total |
| VALVE-REGULATED                 | 16,846      | 14,213   | 84%   | 2,633 | 16%   | €9            | 3,390,782 | es.           | 3,060,743               | \$ %06 | 330,039 | 10%   |
| FLOODED-VENTED                  | 9,462       | 6,386    | 67%   | 3,076 | 33%   | <del>69</del> | 1,370,060 | <del>69</del> | 1,187,864               | 87%    | 182,196 | 13%   |
| TOTAL                           | 26,308      | 20,599   | %82   | 5,709 | 77%   | ક્ક           | 4,760,842 | ક્ક           | 4,248,607               | \$ %88 | 512,235 | 11%   |
| A DAPTING TAL DATULTABLES I LES | A DI DO I   | <u>ي</u> |       |       |       |               |           |               |                         |        |         |       |

A-PARTI/SUM-DAT/I-TABLES L vs S

TABLE 2-7. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES; 1991 VS. 1995

|              | UNI    | TS     | RATIO  | \$ (Who     | olesale)    | RATIO  |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| MANUFACTURER | 1991   | 1995   | 95//91 | 1991        | 1995        | 95//91 |
| GNB          | 5,242  | 3,901  | 74%    | \$1,684,455 | \$2,240,352 | 133%   |
| DEKA         | 1,400  | 6,827  | 488%   | \$108,000   | \$645,285   | 597%   |
| JCI          | 4,497  | 2,704  | 60%    | \$518,530   | \$245,191   | 47%    |
| CONCORD      | 150    | 1,737  | 1158%  | \$12,000    | \$156,226   | 1302%  |
| SONNENSCEIN  | 350    | 1,223  | 349%   | \$19,500    | \$73,846    | 379%   |
| POWERSONIC   | 80     | 177    | 221%   | \$1,600     | \$15,670    | 979%   |
| MISC         | 0      | 277    |        | \$0         | \$14,212    | -      |
| TOTAL        | 11,719 | 16,846 | 144%   | \$2,344,085 | \$3,390,782 | 145%   |

TABLE 2-8. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES; 1991 VS. 1995

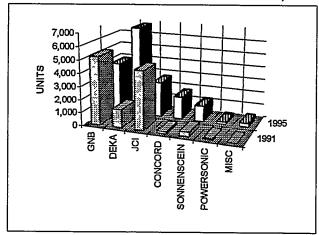
|              | UN    | TS    | RATIO  | \$ (Who     | olesale)    | RATIO  |
|--------------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| MANUFACTURER | 1991  | 1995  | 95//91 | 1991        | 1995        | 95//91 |
| CEAC         | 0     | 1,843 |        | \$0         | \$318,703   | •      |
| C&D          | 0     | 768   |        | \$0         | \$271,872   | -      |
| TROJAN       | 1,658 | 2,633 | 159%   | \$122,540   | \$173,364   | 141%   |
| GNB          | 1,176 | 182   | 15%    | \$367,465   | \$168,119   | 46%    |
| IBE          | 1,052 | 806   | 77%    | \$260,908   | \$150,904   | 58%    |
| EXIDE        | 1,428 | 1,685 | 118%   | \$499,800   | \$116,950   | 23%    |
| EAST PENN    | 0     | 628   |        | \$0         | \$80,448    | -      |
| US BAT       | 1,200 | 800   | 67%    | \$48,000    | \$71,740    | 149%   |
| PACIFIC C.   | 90    | 37    | 41%    | \$30,060    | \$16,810    | 56%    |
| VARTA        | 1,500 | 0     | 5%     | \$525,000   | \$0         | 0%     |
| MISC         | 10    | 80    | 800%   | \$25,000    | \$1,150     | 5%     |
| TOTAL        | 8,114 | 9,462 | 117%   | \$1,878,773 | \$1,370,060 | 73%    |

TABLE 2-9. TOTALS FOR ALL BATTERIES; 1991 VS. 1995

|                 | UNI    | rs     | RATIO  | \$ (Wholes  | ale)        | RATIO  |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| TECHNOLOGY      | 1991   | 1995   | 95//91 | 1991        | 1995        | 95//91 |
| VALVE-REGULATED | 11,719 | 16,846 | 144%   | \$2,344,085 | \$3,390,782 | 145%   |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 8,114  | 9,462  | 117%   | \$1,878,773 | \$1,370,060 | 73%    |
| TOTAL           | 19,833 | 26,308 | 133%   | \$4,222,858 | \$4,760,842 | 113%   |

A-PART1\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES 91-95

CHART 2-9. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES, 1991-1995 UNITS and DOLLARS



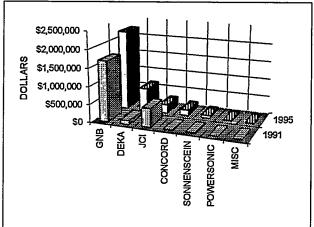
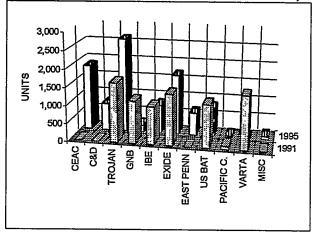
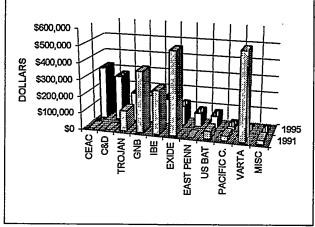


CHART 2-10. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES, 1991-1995 UNITS & DOLLARS





#### **Application Specific Data**

Each System Integrator was asked to indicate the percentage of batteries used in each of eight application categories<sup>9</sup> for each battery make and model reported. Results are shown in Tables 2-10 through 2-16 and Charts 2-11 and 2-12. Tables 2-10 through 2-12 show actual kWh of batteries reported in each application category while Tables 2-13 through 2-16 show percentage of kWh for each application category.

Cathodic protection was inadvertently left off the survey questionnaire, but one of the 21 respondents added this category. The quantity of batteries, however, was too small to warrant another category. The category "Unknown" was added primarily for the two Large System Integrators who did not include pricing or applications information, and for other integrators who did not know what the end application was. Table 2-13 shows the Unknown category to be significant (23 percent) for VRLA batteries, but only 5 percent for Flooded-vented batteries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup>Application categories: Hybrid, Lighting, Telecommunications less than 200 W-peak, Telecommunications greater than 200 Wp, Remote Home, Telemetry, Village Power and Water Pumping

TABLE 2-10. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES; kWh BY APPLICATION

| MANUFACTURER | RH    | TC<   | TC>   | TM    | L     | W   | H   | V   | UKN   | TOTALS |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| GNB          | 600   | 274   | 9,058 | 1,056 | 211   | 8   | 631 | 0   | 2,396 | 14,234 |
| DEKA         | 806   | 418   | 43    | 1,759 | 1,026 | 297 | 0   | 361 | 2,037 | 6,746  |
| JCI          | 420   | 615   | 0     | 568   | 554   | 207 | 0   | 308 | 400   | 3,073  |
| CONCORD      | 6     | 137   | 12    | 119   | 156   | 0   | 72  | 126 | 1,033 | 1,661  |
| SONNENSCEIN  | 0     | 13    | 0     | 0     | 401   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 46    | 459    |
| POWERSONIC   | 42    | 3     | 0     | 0     | 10    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 43    | 98     |
| MISC         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 13    | 68    | 0   | 23  | 0   | 149   | 253    |
| TOTAL        | 1,874 | 1,459 | 9,112 | 3,516 | 2,425 | 512 | 725 | 795 | 6,105 | 26,524 |

TABLE 2-11. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES; kWh BY APPLICATION

| MANUFACTURER     | RH    | TC< | TC>   | TM  | L   | W   | H     | V     | UKN | TOTALS |
|------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| CEAC (France)    | 0     | 170 | 4,012 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0   | 4,182  |
| C&D              | 0     | 0   | 0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3,533 | 0     | 0   | 3,533  |
| IBE              | 344   | 0   | 460   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 804   | 0     | 32  | 1,641  |
| EAST PENN        | 487   | 0   | 220   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 116   | 0     | 6   | 957    |
| TROJAN           | 2,442 | 163 | 132   | 108 | 326 | 225 | 66    | 463   | 250 | 4,174  |
| GNB              | 26    | 0   | 972   | 0   | 80  | 75  | 719   | 0     | 0   | 1,871  |
| EXIDE            | 67    | 0   | 0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 2,157 | 21  | 2,244  |
| US BAT           | 48    | 0   | 0     | 0   | 23  | 58  | 833   | 0     | 241 | 1,203  |
| PACIFIC CHLORIDE | 0     | 0   | 0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 187 | 187    |
| MISC             | 20    | 0   | 0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0   | 20     |
| TOTAL, kWh       | 3,433 | 333 | 5,797 | 235 | 429 | 359 | 6,071 | 2,619 | 737 | 20,012 |

TABLE 2-12. TOTALS FOR ALL BATTERIES; kWh BY APPLICATION

| TECHNOLOGY      | RH    | TC<   | TC>    | TM    | L     | W   | H     | V     | UKN   | TOTALS |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| VALVE-REGULATED | 1,874 | 1,459 | 9,112  | 3,516 | 2,425 | 512 | 725   | 795   | 6,105 | 26,524 |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 3,433 | 333   | 5,797  | 235   | 429   | 359 | 6,071 | 2,619 | 737   | 20,012 |
| TOTAL           | 5,307 | 1,792 | 14,909 | 3,752 | 2,854 | 870 | 6,796 | 3,414 | 6,842 | 46,535 |

A-PARTI\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES kWh

H= Hybrid

L = Lighting

TC<= Telecommunications less than 200 W(peak) PV

RH = Remote Home

TM = Telemetry

TC> = Telecommunications greater than 200 W(peak) PV

UKN = Unknown

V = Village Power

W = Water Pumping

Forty percent of VRLA batteries were used in Telecommunications, while 29 percent of flooded-vented batteries were used in Telecommunications (Table 2-15 and Chart 2-11). Thirty-five percent of all batteries were used in Telecommunications. Flooded-vented batteries also show high usage in Remote Home (19 percent) and Hybrid (29 percent) applications.

The percentage of batteries by technology is presented in Table 2-16 and Chart 2-12. VRLA batteries dominate Telecommunications, Telemetry, Lighting and Water Pumping, while Flooded-vented batteries dominate Remote Home, Hybrid and Village Power systems.

TABLE 2-13. VALVE-REGULATED BATTERIES; kWh (IN %) BY APPLICATION

| MANUFACTURER | RH  | TC< | TC> | TM  | L   | W  | H  | V   | UKN | TOTALS |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|--------|
| GNB          | 4%  | 2%  | 64% | 7%  | 1%  | 0% | 4% | 0%  | 17% | 100%   |
| DEKA         | 12% | 6%  | 1%  | 26% | 15% | 4% | 0% | 5%  | 30% | 100%   |
| JCI          | 14% | 20% | 0%  | 18% | 18% | 7% | 0% | 10% | 13% | 100%   |
| CONCORD      | 0%  | 8%  | 1%  | 7%  | 9%  | 0% | 4% | 8%  | 62% | 100%   |
| SONNENSCEIN  | 0%  | 3%  | 0%  | 0%  | 87% | 0% | 0% | 0%  | 10% | 100%   |
| POWERSONIC   | 43% | 3%  | 0%  | 0%  | 10% | 0% | 0% | 0%  | 44% | 100%   |
| MISC         | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 5%  | 27% | 0% | 9% | 0%  | 59% | 100%   |
| TOTAL        | 7%  | 6%  | 34% | 13% | 9%  | 2% | 3% | 3%  | 23% | 100%   |

TABLE 2-14. FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES; kWh (IN %) BY APPLICATION

| MANUFACTURER     | RH   | TC< | TC> | TM  | L  | W  | H    | v    | UKN  | TOTALS |
|------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|--------|
| CEAC (France)    | 0%   | 4%  | 96% | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 100%   |
| C&D              | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 100% | . 0% | 0%   | 100%   |
| IBE              | 21%  | 0%  | 28% | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 49%  | 0%   | 2%   | 100%   |
| EAST PENN        | 51%  | 0%  | 23% | 13% | 0% | 0% | 12%  | 0%   | 1%   | 100%   |
| TROJAN           | 58%  | 4%  | 3%  | 3%  | 8% | 5% | 2%   | 11%  | 6%   | 100%   |
| GNB              | 1%   | 0%  | 52% | 0%  | 4% | 4% | 38%  | 0%   | 0%   | 100%   |
| EXIDE            | 3%   | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 0%   | 96%  | 1%   | 100%   |
| US BAT           | 4%   | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 2% | 5% | 69%  | 0%   | 20%  | 100%   |
| PACIFIC CHLORIDE | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 0%   | 0%   | 100% | 100%   |
| MISC             | 100% | 0%  | 0%  | 0%  | 0% | 0% | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 100%   |
| TOTAL, kWh       | 17%  | 2%  | 29% | 1%  | 2% | 2% | 30%  | 13%  | 4%   | 100%   |

TABLE 2-15. TOTALS (100%) BY TECHNOLOGY; kWh (IN %)

| TECHNOLOGY      | RH  | TC< | TC> | TM  | L  | W  | H   | V   | UKN | TOTALS |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| VALVE-REGULATED | 7%  | 6%  | 34% | 13% | 9% | 2% | 3%  | 3%  | 23% | 100%   |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 17% | 2%  | 29% | 1%  | 2% | 2% | 30% | 13% | 4%  | 100%   |
| TOTAL           | 11% | 4%  | 32% | 8%  | 6% | 2% | 15% | 7%  | 15% | 100%   |

TABLE 2-16. TOTALS (100%) BY APPLICATION; KWH (IN %)

| TECHNOLOGY      | RH   | TC<  | TC>  | TM   | L    | W    | H    | V           | UKN  | TOTALS |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|--------|
| VALVE-REGULATED | 35%  | 81%  | 61%  | 94%  | 85%  | 59%  | 11%  | 23%         | 89%  | 57%    |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 65%  | 19%  | 39%  | 6%   | 15%  | 41%  | 89%  | <i>7</i> 7% | 11%  | 43%    |
| TOTAL           | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100%        | 100% | 100%   |

A-PART1\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES kWh

Tables 2-13 and 2-14 show the distribution of batteries by application for each battery manufacturer. It is clear from these data that the majority of batteries from each manufacturer fall into one or two application categories. For example, 66 percent of GNB VRLA batteries were used in Telecommunications applications. Fifty-eight percent of Trojan (Flooded-vented) batteries were used in Remote Home applications. All of the C&D (Flooded-vented) batteries were used in Hybrid systems and all of the CEAC batteries were used in Telecommunications applications.

CHART 2-11. TOTALS (100%) BY TECHNOLOGY; kWh (IN %)

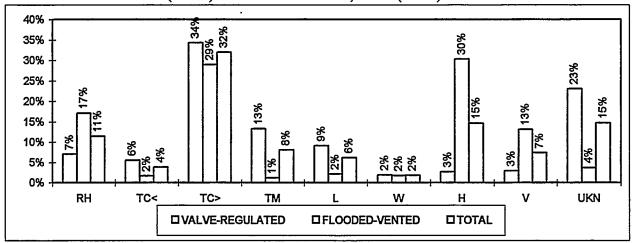
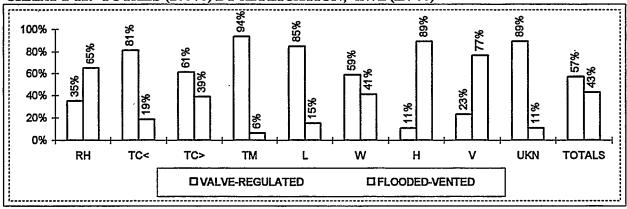


CHART 2-12. TOTALS (100%) BY APPLICATION; kWh (IN %)



#### Distribution of Batteries by Voltage and Amp-Hour Range

Data were sorted to determine how many 2-Volt batteries were used vs. 6-Volt batteries vs. 12-Volt batteries. Data were further sorted by amp-hour rating and placed in bins defined by amp-hour range (e.g., 0-100 AH). Instead of number of batteries, the "quantity" of batteries in each bin was kWh (i.e., V\*AH\*Units)<sup>10</sup>. This allows a direct comparison of the relative amount of lead, acid and dollars in a bin. These data are presented in Table 2-17 and Charts 2-13 through 2-18.

Data show that the predominate size of VRLA batteries is 12 Volts (59 percent) and less than 200 amphours. The predominant size of Flooded-vented batteries is 2 Volts (46 percent), mostly between 600 AH and 3,000 AH. Flooded-vented batteries are also common in the 6 Volt size, with all grouped 200 and 400 AH. Only 12 percent of flooded-vented batteries fall in the 12 Volt category, and one percent fell into the 24 Volt category.

A significant finding is that the single largest bin for VRLA and Flooded-vented batteries is 6,791 kWh for VRLA batteries between 0-100 AH. The next largest bin was 6-Volt Flooded-vented batteries between 200-300 AH (5,197 kWh).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup>The convention of "\*" for multiplication and "/" for division is used in this document.

| <b>TABLE 2-17.</b> | kWh BY BA   | ATTERY V | VOLTAGE | AND AMP | HOUR RA | TING (RAI | NGE)    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| AH                 |             | VRLA     |         | FLOODED |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| RANGE              | 2 Volt      | 6 Volt   | 12 Volt | 2 Volt  | 6 Volt  | 12 Volt   | 24 Volt |  |  |  |  |
| 0-100              |             | 3        | 6,791   |         |         | 49        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 100-200            |             | 602      | 5,079   | 35      |         | 166       |         |  |  |  |  |
| 200-300            |             | 1,937    | 959     | 164     | 5,197   | 106       |         |  |  |  |  |
| 300-400            |             |          | 57      | 9       | 3,121   |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 400-600            |             |          | 842     | 181     |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 600-800            |             | 73       | 1,374   | 768     |         | 255       |         |  |  |  |  |
| 800-1K             |             | 363      | 646     | 158     |         | 30        | 20      |  |  |  |  |
| 1K-1.2K            |             | 321      |         | 361     |         | 168       |         |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2K-1.4K          |             | 886      |         | 1,865   |         |           | 40      |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4K-1.6K          |             | 1,980    |         | 515     |         | 1,072     |         |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6K-1.8K          |             | 2,401    |         | 281     |         | 571       | 20      |  |  |  |  |
| 1.8K-2.0K          |             | 371      |         | 292     |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2.0K-2.5K          |             |          |         | 3,488   |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2.5K-3.0K          | 418         |          |         | 1,080   |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 3K-4K              | 670         |          |         |         |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 4K-6K              | 318         |          |         |         |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| 6K-10K             |             | 432      |         |         |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |
| SUBTOTALS          | 1,406       | 9,369    | 15,749  | 9,198   | 8,318   | 2,417     | 80      |  |  |  |  |
| % of TOTAL         | 5.3%        | 35.3%    | 59.4%   | 46.0%   | 41.6%   | 12.1%     | 0.4%    |  |  |  |  |
| TOTALS             |             | 26,524   |         |         | 20,0    | 12        |         |  |  |  |  |
| \A=PART1\SUM-DAT   | NKWH.XLS SU | M-ALL    |         |         |         |           |         |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2-13. VRLA, kWh BY AMP-HOUR RANGE; 2-Vdc BATTERIES

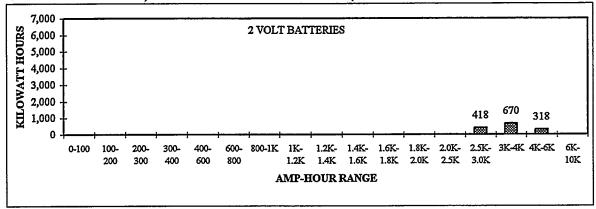


CHART 2-14. VRLA, kWh BY AMP-HOUR RANGE; 6-Vdc BATTERIES

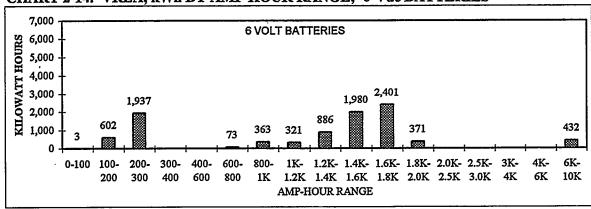
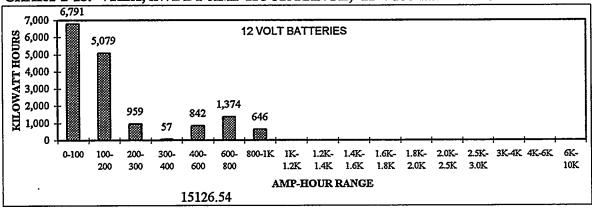


CHART 2-15. VRLA, kWh BY AMP-HOUR RANGE; 12-Vdc BATTERIES



\A-PART1\SUM-DAT\KWH.XLS SUM-ALL



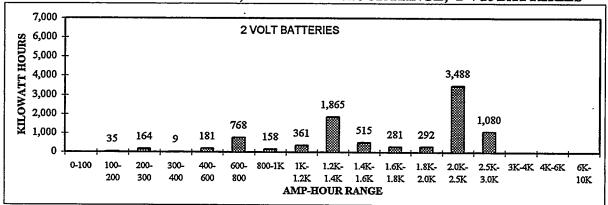


CHART 2-17. FLOODED-VENTED, kWh BY AMP-HOUR RANGE; 6-Vdc BATTERIES

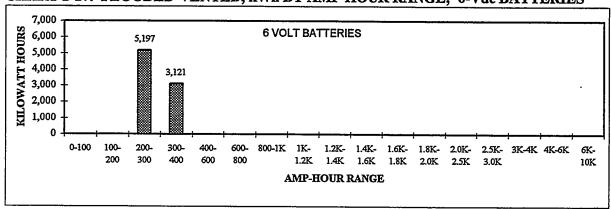
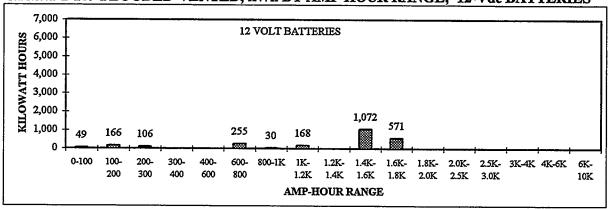


CHART 2-18. FLOODED-VENTED, kWh BY AMP-HOUR RANGE; 12-Vdc BATTERIES



\A-PARTI\SUM-DAT\KWH.XLS SUM-ALL

#### **Top-Down Market Analysis**

#### Introduction

The preceding text and data presented in this section (Section 2, Part 1) are based solely on summary results from the 21 System Integrators that responded to the survey. These summary results are, to a large extent, representative of the worldwide market and therefore can be extrapolated. However, they do not provide a means to estimate total PV battery sales for either the U.S. market or the worldwide market. The following Top-Down Market Analysis provides an estimate of total PV battery sales worldwide and in the U.S. by all purchasers of PV batteries, not just system integrators<sup>11</sup>.

#### Top Down Analysis

The top down analysis is based on a rule of thumb<sup>12</sup> which provides an estimate of the number of batteries used for each 50 watts (peak) of modules used. Since the number of PV watts shipped each year (both U.S. and worldwide) is well known and published by recognized PV marketing experts, it is a straight forward process to estimate the total number of batteries installed in PV systems each year.

Worldwide PV module shipments in 1995 were approximately 78 megawatts (MW) <sup>13</sup>, with about 67 MW being used in stand-alone applications (about 11 MW were used in grid-connected and consumer <sup>14</sup> applications). Water pumping, a segment of the stand-alone market, often does not use batteries, so the 67 MW will be adjusted downward to 64 MW, which represents PV module sales in systems that included batteries. As a rule of thumb, on average, one 12V-100 AH battery (i.e., 1.2 kWh) is used for each 50 watts of PV modules.

◆ The total worldwide sales of PV batteries in 1995 was (64 MW/50W)\*1.2 kWh = 1,536,000 kWh.

Additional batteries were sold during 1995 to replace batteries that reached end-of-life in existing PV systems. Assuming a typical battery life of 5 years and that all PV system batteries installed in 1990, 1985, and 1980 were replaced (934,000+291,000+200,000 kWh), then a total of 1,425,000 kWh of batteries were replaced in 1995.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>The 21 System Integrators that responded to this survey represent only a fraction (14%) of the U.S. PV battery market and a much smaller fraction of the worldwide PV battery market (1.6%). One reason why the 21 System Integrators have a small share of the total U.S. market is because the PV battery market is fragmented with many end users purchasing from local battery distributors. The end user may be, for example, an electric or gas utility, a telecommunications company, the Department of Defense, a recreational vehicle owner, or a remote home owner. <sup>12</sup>The widely accepted rule of thumb is that for every 50 watts (peak) of PV modules used in a PV system, approximately 1.2 kWh of battery is used (e.g., one 12V, 100 Ah battery). This industry consensus rule of thumb is sometimes used to estimate the quantity of batteries for a "typical" PV system. The authors of this report estimated that the uncertainty of this rule is +/- 20 percent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>Based on averages of data from conversations with Bob Johnson of Strategies Unlimited (May 1996), and Paul Maycock of PV News, February 1996. Johnson and Maycock are two of the leading PV industry experts who have provided technology and market reports (including historical and forecasted PV sales data) for about two decades. <sup>14</sup>Consumer applications: small "expendable" products such as solar powered calculators, toys, and walk lights (< five watts peak).

The total of new-system batteries in 1995 (1,536,000 kWh) plus the replacement batteries (1,425,000 kWh) equals 2,961,000 kWh of PV system battery sales. From Table 2-3, the average cost per kWh in 1995 was \$102 per kWh (wholesale).

\* The worldwide wholesale value for PV batteries shipped in 1995 was \$302 million.

The approximations which went into this calculation will limit the accuracy to about = 25 percent, so that an appropriate range for wholesale dollar value would be \$226 to \$378 million.

It is estimated that about 11.5 percent<sup>15</sup> of the total 64 MW of stand-alone PV were installed in the U.S. in 1995. Therefore, total PV battery sales in the U.S. were 11.5%\*2,961,000 kWh or 340,515 kWh (or about 11.5%\*\$302 million = \$34.7 million).

\* This indicates that the 21 System Integrators control about \$4.76 million 16/34.7 million = 14 percent of the U.S. PV battery market (in terms of dollar sales).

Using the same methodology to calculate the newly installed capacity each year (not counting replacement batteries, it is estimated that:

\* Approximately 10,519,000 kWh of batteries are currently installed in PV systems worldwide.

Table 2-18a provides a summary of the worldwide top-down market data for 1995, while Table 2-18b provides a similar summary for the U.S. market. Data for years 1991 and 2000 are also included in these tables for comparison.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup>Based on estimates of 12.8 percent by Paul Maycock (PV News) and 10.6 percent by Bob Johnson (Strategies Unlimited) during telephone conversations November 1, 1996.

<sup>16</sup> see Table 2-3 Totals For All Batteries.

TABLE 2-18a. WORLDWIDE TOP-DOWN PV BATTERY MARKET ESTIMATES

|   |  | Units           | 1991   | 1995     | 2000        |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| а | Worldwide PV module shipments, stand-alone systems with batteries. [See note 1]                                      | MW              | 44     | 64       | 134         |
| b | 50 watt (peak) of new PV module installation. [b=(a/50)*1.2*1000]  | MWh             | 1,056  | 1,536    | 3,216       |
| c | PV Replacement batteries based on average battery life of five years. [See note 1. See text for methodology.]        | MWh             | 618    | 1,425    | 2,961       |
| d | Total PV Batteries; new installations plus replacement batteries for the year indicated. [d=(b+c)]                   | MWh             | 1,674  | 2,961    | 6,177       |
| e | Total PV Batteries (units) based on a "typical" size battery of 1.2 kWh (e.g., 12V-100AH). [e=d/(1.2*1000)]          | No.<br>Millions | 1.40   | 2.47     | <br>5.15    |
| f | Total dollar value of PV batteries based on \$102/kWh (see<br>Table 2-3). [f=d*102/1000]                             | \$, Million     | \$ 171 | \$ 302   | \$<br>630   |
| g | 1995, and 2000. [See note 1 for source of data and text for methodology.]  | MWh             | 5,309  | 10,519   | 22,761      |
| h | Total installed capacity of PV batteries from 1980 to: 1991, 1995, and 2000 (1.2 kWh "typical" size). [h=g*1000/1.2] | No.<br>Millions | 4.42   | 8.77     | 18.97       |
| i | Total installed capacity of PV batteries from 1980 to: 1991, 1995, and 2000 (\$102/kWh). [i=g*102/1000]              | \$, Million     | \$ 542 | \$ 1,073 | \$<br>2,322 |

#### TABLE 2-18b. US TOP-DOWN PV BATTERY MARKET ESTIMATES

|   |   | Units       | 1991  | 1995   | 2000   |
|---|---|-------------|-------|--------|--------|
|   | US PV module shipments, stand-alone systems with batteries.     |             |       |        |        |
| _ | [See note 1 and footnote 13][a=.115*(a of Table 2-18a)]         | MW          | 5.06  | 7.36   | 15.41  |
|   | PV batteries shipped, based on 1.2 kWh of batteries per each    |             |       |        |        |
|   | 50 watt (peak) of new PV module installation.                   |             |       |        |        |
|   | [b=(a/50)*1.2*1000]   | MWh         | 121   | 177    | 370    |
|   | PV Replacement batteries based on average battery life of five  |             |       |        |        |
| c | years. [See note 1. See text for methodology.]                  | MWh         | 71    | 164    | 341    |
|   | Total PV Batteries; new installations plus replacement          |             |       |        |        |
| d | batteries for the year indicated. [d=(b+c)]                     | MWh         | 193   | 341    | 710    |
|   | Total PV Batteries (units) based on a "typical" size battery of | No.         |       |        |        |
| e | 1.2 kWh (e.g., 12V-100AH). [e=d/(1.2*1000)]                     | Millions    | 0.16  | 0.28   | 0.59   |
|   | Total dollar value of PV batteries based on \$102/kWh (see      |             |       |        |        |
| f | Table 2-3). [f=d*102/1000]                                      | \$, Million | \$ 20 | \$ 35  | \$ 72  |
|   | Total installed capacity of PV batteries from 1980 to: 1991,    |             |       |        |        |
|   | 1995, and 2000. [See note 1 for source of data and text for     |             |       |        |        |
| g | methodology.]   | MWh         | 611   | 1,210  | 2,618  |
|   | Total installed capacity of PV batteries from 1980 to: 1991,    | No.         |       |        |        |
| h | 1995, and 2000 (1.2 kWh "typical" size). [h=g*1000/1.2]         | Millions    | 0.51  | 1.01   | 2.18   |
| П | Total installed capacity of PV batteries from 1980 to: 1991,    |             |       |        |        |
| i | 1995, and 2000 (\$102/kWh). [i=g*102/1000]                      | \$, Million | \$ 62 | \$ 123 | \$ 267 |

#### RLHYTOP-DWN.XLS 91-95-00

Note 1. These data are based on conversations with Bob Johnson, Strategies Unlimited (May 1996) and the publication PV News, February 1996, by Paul Maycock. Years 1991 and 1995 are based on historical data; data for the year 2000 are based on projections by Johnson and Maycock.

Johnson and Maycock are two of the leading PV industry experts who have provided technology and market reports (including historical and forecasted PV sales data) for about two decades.

## PART 2. BATTERY INFORMATION NEEDED FOR PV SYSTEM DESIGN

The purpose of Part 2 of Survey A was to determine what information PV System Integrators needed from battery manufacturers in order to properly design PV systems with optimum performance and minimum life-cycle cost. The desired end result of Part 2 is that battery manufacturers will develop data sheets for the PV system designer that includes the information defined in Table 2-19. Each parameter was ranked as: 1 (Essential), 2 (Useful), or 3 (Not important) by each respondent

Table 2-19 includes the average rating from the Small System Integrators, Large System Integrators, and the average of the two rankings for each parameter. The parameters are listed in ascending order of the <u>Large System Integrator</u> for the following reasons:

- \* The Large System Integrators shipped 78 percent of the number of batteries and 88 percent of the dollar volume of batteries compared to the Small System Integrators (see Tables 2-4, 2-5 and 2-6)
- The Large System Integrators typically invest more resources than Small Integrators for research, development, and design of PV systems.
- The Large System Integrators have the most influence over the technical content of battery data sheets because of their sales volume and high level of system design expertise.

Responses from Small and Large Integrators track quite well for the 29 parameters listed, with the exception of "cost". Small Integrators ranked costs as 1.23, whereas the Large Integrators ranked it as 1.00. This implies that system sales and/or battery sales are less sensitive to cost for Small Integrators than Large Integrators. One reason for this may be that there is less competition for small local sales.

The responses from the 1991 survey are also shown in Table 2-19 for comparison with the 1995 results. While the rank order is very similar for 1991 and 1995 responses, the 1991 respondents rated nearly all parameters as essential or useful (very few responses were in the "not important" category).

TABLE 2-19. BATTERY INFORMATION NEEDED FOR PV SYSTEM DESIGN

|    |         |       |       |         | ential, 2 = Useful, 3 = Not Important                        |
|----|---------|-------|-------|---------|--|
|    | 1991    |       | 1995  |         | •  |
|    | 7 Large | Small | Large | Average | PARAMETER(S)   |
| 1  | 1.00    | 1.23  | 1.00  | 1.12    | Cost   |
| 2  | 1.00    | 1.08  | 1.00  | 1.04    | Nominal battery voltage                                      |
| 3  | 1.00    | 1.77  | 1.14  | 1.46    | Amp-hour capacity at C/100                                   |
| 4  | 1.14    | 1.31  | 1.14  | 1.23    | Recommended charging voltage vs. temperature vs. charge rate |
| 5  | 1.14    | 1.15  | 1.29  | 1.22    | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight  |
| 6  | 1.14    | 1.77  | 1.29  | 1.53    | Shipping hazard code   |
| 7  | 1.29    | 1.54  | 1.43  | 1.48    | Allowed and preferred orientations                           |
| 8  | NA      | 1.85  | 1.43  | 1.64    | Amp-hour capacity at C/20                                    |
| 9  | 1.43    | 1.38  | 1.43  | 1.40    | Battery life vs average daily DOD vs temperature             |
| 10 | 1.29    | 1.62  | 1.43  | 1.52    | Recommended maintenance schedule                             |
| 11 | 1.43    | 1.85  | 1.43  | 1.64    | SOC as a function of battery voltage                         |
| 12 | 1.14    | 1.31  | 1.43  | 1.37    | Warranty (and warranty restrictions)                         |
| 13 | 1.71    | 1.92  | 1.57  | 1.75    | Maximum system voltage to ground                             |
| 14 | 1.43    | 1.46  | 1.57  | 1.52    | Recommended controller set points                            |
| 15 | 1.43    | 1.69  | 1.57  | 1.63    | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc                                 |
| 16 | 1.43    | 1.67  | 1.71  | 1.69    | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20                               |
| 17 | 1.71    | 2.31  | 1.86  | 2.08    | Available dry charged?                                       |
| 18 | 1.57    | 1.85  | 1.86  | 1.85    | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC                            |
| 19 |         | 1.77  | 1.86  | 1.81    | Maximum shelf life   |
| 20 | 1.71    | 2.00  | 1.86  | 1.93    | Series/parallel recommendations                              |
| 21 | NA      | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00    | Amp-hour capacity at C/8                                     |
| 22 | 1.57    | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00    | Plate construction and additives                             |
| 23 |         | 1.77  | 2.00  | 1.89    | Recommended equalization procedure                           |
| 24 | 1.71    | 1.54  | 2.00  | 1.77    | Self-discharge rate vs temperature                           |
| 25 |         | 2.23  | 2.14  | 2.19    | Reserve electrolyte capacity                                 |
| 26 |         | 2.23  | 2.14  | 2.19    | Special features such as extra electrolyte reserve           |
| 27 |         | 1.85  | 2.29  | 2.07    | SOC as a function of specific gravity                        |
| 28 |         | 2.00  | 2.29  | 2.14    | Specific gravity typically shipped                           |
| 29 | 1.57    | 2.31  | 2.33  | 2.32    | Disposal/recycling instructions                              |

Additional parameters (1995) not included in the survey (write-in, one time mention):

- 1 Absolute operating temperature limits
- 2 Allowable cell to cell voltage differences
- 3 Battery environmental areas; Battery Air Venting control;
- 4 Spill protection; Terminal & connection care; Sulfate controls.
- 5 Conductance
- 6 Fusing recommendations
- 7 Internal resistance values
- 8 Material Safety Sheet
- 9 Mounting Bolt Locations
- 10 Number of "conditioning" cycles (vs DOD) to reach full charge
- 11 Shipped capacity & chart showing full capacity gained after x cycles.
- 12 Short circuit current or internal resistance
- 13 Termination type, size, options

A-PART2.XLS TOTAL

## PART 3. PV SYSTEM OPERATING CONDITIONS

The purpose of this part of the survey was to profile

- 1. System Integrators' application of PV hardware,
- 2. their design approach to PV systems, and
- 3. the environment into which PV systems are placed.

Respondents were asked to answer 20 questions (see Appendix A for the format of the actual questions). Many, if not most of the responses were subjective and represent the perception of the individual that completed the survey. Results are presented in Tables 2-20 through 2-29.

Where data from Small and Large System Integrators are averaged, a weighted average is used (Small Integrators have a weight of 12 and Large System Integrators have a weight of 88). This weighting is based on dollar sales per Table 2-3. Question 20 is an exception to this method of averaging, where equal weight is given to Small and Large System Integrators.

Answers to questions are tabulated in Tables 2-20 through 2-29. The following are highlights of answers to each question.

Question 1. What percent of your balance of system is provided by another systems house? This question was intended to determine to what degree the 21 respondents purchased hardware from each other and to determine the degree of "double counting" battery sales when compiling survey results. The results shown are somewhat deceiving since only two Small System Integrators showed any purchases from another System Integrator (dealers buying from distributors). These two integrators together reported less than 0.1 percent of the total kWh of batteries reported in 1995.

Question 2. If battery manufacturers recommended specific set points for their batteries in PV systems, would you use them? Responses indicate that 42 percent of the Small System Integrators and 71 percent of the Large System Integrators would verify battery manufacturer's charge controller set point recommendations before implementing the recommendations.

Question 3. If battery manufacturers recommended specific charging algorithms for their batteries in PV systems, would you use them? Like question 2, the majority of System Integrators want to verify battery manufacturer's recommendations (charging algorithms<sup>1</sup>) before using in field applications.

Question 4. What percentage of the advertised battery cycle life do you estimate that you get? Respondents believe that they get, on average, 78 percent of the advertised battery cycle life. The answers were about the same for Flooded-vented, AGM, or Gel technologies.

Question 5. What percentage of your systems are designed for the following battery temperature extremes?

Most system designs fall within the temperature range of -20F to +140F. System designs are distributed throughout this range, indicating that designs are highly temperature dependent.

the state of the second second and the second second second

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Algorithm: a step-by-step procedure for solving a problem (frequently involving repetition of an operation) or accomplishing some end. In this application, an *algorithm* defines the process or technique used to prevent overcharging the battery.

- Question 6. What percentage of your system design use: (five part question)? This question covers five broadly related topics concerning how the designer compensates for expected temperatures. Temperature compensation, for example, is used with 60 percent of voltage regulators (i.e., charge controllers).
- Question 7. What percentage of flooded-vented batteries use catalytic recombiner caps (i.e. Hydrocaps <sup>tm</sup>)? The survey shows that 31 percent of flooded-vented batteries use catalytic combiner caps, and that cost is the primary reason that the number is not higher than 31 percent.
- Question 8. Do you receive adequate information from the manufacturer regarding battery lifetime vs. depth of discharge? Battery manufacturers received a score of 2.03 out of 5.00 for providing adequate information regarding lifetime vs. depth of discharge.
- Question 9. Do you feel that you have adequate information from the manufacturer regarding battery lifetime vs. temperature? While 38 percent of the Small System Integrators reported that they have adequate information from the manufacturer regarding battery lifetime vs. temperature, none of the eight Large System Integrators received adequate information.
- Question 10. What percentage of your stand-alone systems use a maximum power tracker? SSIs (Small System Integrators) reported that 14 percent of their systems use maximum power trackers while none of the LSIs (Large System Integrators) reported using maximum power trackers. It is unlikely that any of the SSIs used maximum power trackers, and that they interpreted the question as 2-axis tracker rather than a maximum power tracker.
- Question 11. What percentage of your systems use ni-cad batteries? None of the System Integrators used Ni-Cad batteries in 1995.
- Question 12. What percentage of your systems operate at the following average amp-hour discharge rate? Eighty-three percent of the systems were designed for a discharge rate between C/60 and C/200. SSIs typically design systems with twice the discharge rate of the LSIs.
- Question 13. When batteries are received, what do you estimate is the percentage of the rated amp-hour capacity they will deliver? "As Received" batteries are typically at 83 percent of rated capacity and 81 percent of these batteries receive about 7.6 hours of charge before field installation. Less than 50 percent of the Small System Integrators charge the batteries before applying them in the application.
- Question 14. When designing a system and selecting a battery, what capacity value do you use the most? Responses to this question again show a philosophical difference between Large and Small System Integrators. While Small System Integrators will have a tendency to match the discharge rate more closely to the application, Large System Integrators size the system more conservatively. Sixty-five percent of systems are designed using a C/100 capacity rating and about 24 percent use a C/20 rating.
- Question 15. What percentage of systems have a typical <u>daily</u> depth-of-discharge of: ( )? This question asks for a profile of the battery depth of discharge (DOD). Ninety percent of the systems are designed for a DOD between 0-25 percent.
- Question 16. Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD): This question consists of five questions, all related to Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD).

- Where do you get the information for your LVD setting? Seventy-one percent of LVDs settings are based on experience, not by literature from battery or charge controller literature.
- 16b. Do you adjust the LVD set point(s) for low or high discharge rates? Forty-six percent of the LVDs are adjusted for the expected discharge rate.
- 16c. What LVD set point(s) do you use (based on a nominal 12 Vdc system)? LVD set points are defined by discharge rate, and are fairly consistent for SSIs and LSIs.
- When selecting an LVD set point, what is your single most important criteria in your decision? Eighty-one percent of set points are selected to reduce the DOD in order to increase battery life.
- 16e. What is the <u>maximum</u> depth-of-discharge (based on LVD settings) you typically design for? Maximum DOD typically designed for is 70-80 percent for both Flooded-vented and VRLA batteries.
- Question 17. Charging Algorithms. For each controller type, indicate in Row 2 the percentage of systems that match the charge rate. Iin Row 3 indicate the typical system battery bank size (i.e., total amp hours). Data regarding Charge Controller Algorithms vs. charge rate and battery bank size are summarized in Tables 23, 24, and 25. Responses to this question are organized by Small Integrators (17a), Large Integrators (17b) and Summary (17c). Table 2-25, Summary, shows that 79 percent of the Integrators use ON-OFF controllers, 7 percent use constant voltage controllers, 12 percent use pulse-width modulation controllers and 2 percent use no controller.

Although nearly 80 percent of the Integrators use charge controllers with the ON-OFF algorithm, this algorithm is the one most difficult for which to define voltage set points. Battery manufacturers rarely provide set point information for the ON-OFF controller and the optimum set points are a function of variables such as net charging current and battery state of charge. Verbal responses from Integrators indicate that they use this algorithm because: a) it is the lowest cost controller and/or b) when it is used with a mercury displacement relay, it is the least likely to be damaged by lightning.

- Question 18. Where do you get the information for your voltage regulation setting? System Integrators obtain voltage regulator set points from battery manufacturer's literature (60%), charge controller manufacturers (32%), and prior experience (46%). The totals for Small and Large System Integrators (see Table 2-26) exceed 100 percent because many Integrators checked more than one source (i.e., they use more than one source of information).
- Question 19. What voltage regulation set points do you use for 12 V nominal batteries? Voltage regulator set points are defined as a function of voltage regulator algorithm and battery charge rate for 12 volt batteries. Not all System Integrators use all types of charge controllers or all categories of charge rates. In numerous cases, the average values shown represent the response from only one systems house.

Responses to Question 19 are tabulated in Tables 2-27 and 2-28. These data are also presented graphically in Charts 2-19 through 2-26. These data show a wide range of set points used by the System Integrators, indicating that there is little consensus among the respondents as to the "correct" set points. This is particularly true for Flooded-vented (FLA) batteries. Set points for FLA batteries are dependent to some extent on the battery design. The factory recommended equalization set point for the Delco 2010, for example, is 16.5 Vdc. This stands out as an isolated point in Chart 2-19.

テルギ ちが後ろったい しょがい こうく トップ

In general, set points for Valve-Regulated (VRLA) batteries are lower than for FLA batteries, and the set points are fairly consistent among all respondents.

Question 20. If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center were able to expand the program to provide assistance in developing the market for batteries in PV systems, please indicate your areas of preference. The responses clearly want the most help in the first category: Assist in the characterization of batteries for PV specifications (data sheet values), with 54 percent of Small Integrators showing this as the highest priority and 71 percent of the Large Integrators showing this as the highest priority.

Table 2-19 on page 2-20 is related to this question, since it defines the data sheet parameters of interest to the integrators.

TABLE 2-20. QUESTIONS 1-6

|  | SYSTE | M INTEGR | ATORS       |
|--|-------|----------|-------------|
|  | Small | Large    | Avg. [1]    |
| Question 1   |       |          |             |
| What percent of your balance of system is provided by another systems  |       |          |             |
| house?   | 20%   | 0        | 29          |
| Question 2   |       |          |             |
| If battery manufacturers recommended specific set points for their batteries   |       |          |             |
| in PV systems, would you use them?   |       |          |             |
| a) Yes   | 58%   | 29%      | 329         |
| b) No  | 0%    | 0%       | 0'          |
| c) Evaluate before use   | 42%   | 71%      | 689         |
| Question 3   |       |          |             |
| If battery manufacturers recommended specific charging algorithms for  |       |          |             |
| their batteries in PV systems would you use them?  |       |          |             |
| a) Yes   | 42%   | 29%      | 309         |
| b) No  | 0%    | 0%       | 09          |
| c) Evaluate before use   | 58%   | 71%      | 709         |
| Question 4   |       |          |             |
| What percentage of the advertised battery cycle life do you estimate that you  |       |          |             |
| get?   |       |          |             |
| a) Flooded-vented  | 81%   | 78%      | 789         |
| b) VRLA/AGM  | 67%   | 78%      | 779         |
| c) VRLA /GEL   | 74%   | 78%      | 789         |
| Question 5   |       | - ,,,,,  |             |
| What percentage of your systems are designed for the following battery   |       | - 1      |             |
| temperature extremes?  | Į.    |          |             |
| Low Temp; -60 to -40F  | 1%    | 1%       | 19          |
| Low Temp; -40 to -20F  | 9%    | 15%      | 149         |
| Low Temp; -20 to 0F  | 7%    | 22%      | 209         |
| Low Temp; 0 to 20F   | 21%   | 26%      | 269         |
| Low Temp; 20 to 40F  | 35%   | 22%      | 249         |
| Low Temp; 40 to 60F  | 23%   | 14%      | 159         |
|  | 2370  | 1470     | 137         |
| HighTemp; 60 to 80F  | 24%   | 9%       | 119         |
| HighTemp; 80 to 100F   | 33%   | 28%      | 299         |
| HighTemp; 100 to 120F  | 34%   | 37%      | 379         |
| HighTemp; 120 to 140F  | 6%    | 19%      |             |
| HighTemp; 140 to 160F  | 1%    | 6%       | 189<br>59   |
| Question 6   | 170   | 076      | 37          |
| What percentage of your system designs used:   |       |          |             |
| a) Temp compensated voltage regulators   | 5.40/ | Z10/     | <i>c</i> 00 |
| b) Battery AH capacity derated for expected low temps  | 54%   | 61%      | 609         |
| c) Load current compensated low voltage disconnect   | 57%   | 76%      | 749         |
| d) Battery specific gravity adjusted for expected low temps  | 45%   | 36%      | 379         |
|  | 3%    | 16%      | 149         |
| e) Insulated battery boxes (or cool cells)  Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales; see Table | 35%   | 36%      | 369         |

TABLE 2-21. QUESTIONS 7 THROUGH 14

| TABLE 2-21. QUESTIONS / TIMOUGIT 14                                       | SYSTEM | INTEGR | ATORS    |
|---|--------|--------|----------|
|   | Small  | Large  | Avg. [1] |
| Question 7  |        |        |          |
| What percentage of flooded-vented batteries use catalytic recombiner caps |        |        |          |
| (i.e. Hydrocaps )?  | 16%    | 33%    | 31%      |
| If you don't use, why:  | l      |        |          |
| a: Cost   | 40%    |        | ÷ 40%    |
| b: Lack of information on performance                                     | 10%    | 29%    | 26%      |
| c: Didn't know they existed   | 0%     |        | 0%       |
| d: Other  | 40%    |        | 40%      |
| Question 8  |        |        |          |
| Do you receive adequate information from the manufacturer regarding       |        |        |          |
| battery lifetime vs depth of discharge? (1=poor; 5=excellent)             | 3.25   | 1.86   | 2.03     |
| Question 9  |        |        |          |
| Do you feel that you have adequate information from the manufacturer      |        |        |          |
| regarding battery lifetime vs temperature? (YES)                          | 38%    | 0%     | 4.6%     |
| Question 10   |        |        |          |
| What percentage of your stand-alone systems use a maximum power           |        |        |          |
| tracker?  | 14%    | 0%     | 2%       |
| Question 11   |        |        | -        |
| What percentage of your systems use ni-cad batteries?                     | 0%     | 0%     | 0%       |
| Question 12   |        |        |          |
| What percentage of your systems operate at the following average amp-     |        |        |          |
| hour discharge rate:  |        |        |          |
| a) C/8-C/15   | 6%     | 1%     | 1%       |
| b) C/15-C/30  | 25%    | 6%     | 8%       |
| c) C/30-C/60  | 16%    | 8%     | 9%       |
| d) C/60-C/100   | 35%    | 33%    | 34%      |
| e) C/100-C/200  | 18%    | 54%    | . 49%    |
| Question 13   |        |        |          |
| When batteries are received:  |        |        |          |
| a. what is the percentage of the rated amp-hour capacity that they will   |        |        |          |
| deliver?  | 76%    | 84%    | 83%      |
| b. Do you boost charge the batteries before installing them in the field? |        |        |          |
| YES   | 46%    | 86%    | 81%      |
| If yes - hours of charge (0, 2, 4, 8, 12, 16)                             | 10.4   | 7.2    | 7.6      |
| Question 14   |        |        |          |
| When designing a system and selecting a battery, what capacity value do   |        |        |          |
| you use the most? Indicate percent of batteries in each category:         |        |        |          |
| a) Manufacturer's C/20  | 53%    | 20%    | 24%      |
| b) Manufacturer's C/100   | 38%    | 68%    | 65%      |
| c) Other value  | 9%     | 12%    | 12%      |
| A-PART3.XLS   |        |        |          |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales; see Table 2-6)

A-PART3.XLS Q7-14

TABLE 2-22. QUESTIONS 15 AND 16

| DDD 2-22. QCESI                                    |   | г—       |       |      | CVCTE                                  | NA INT | TEGD | ATORS |         |    |
|--|---|----------|-------|------|--|--------|------|-------|---------|----|
|  |   | $\vdash$ | Small |      |  | Large  |      |       | otal [] | 1  |
|  |   |          | Avg   |      |  |        | Max  |       | Avg     |    |
| estion 15  |   |          |       |      |  |        |      |       |         |    |
| What percentage of syste<br>depth-of-discharge of: | ems have a typical daily                        |          |       |      |  |        |      |       |         |    |
| a) Flooded Batteries                               | 0-5% daily DOD                                  |          | 12%   |      |  | 18%    |      |       | 18%     |    |
|  | 5-10% daily DOD                                 | 1        | 14%   |      |  | 24%    |      | i     | 22%     |    |
|  | 10-15% daily DOD                                | 1        | 14%   |      |  | 26%    |      |       | 25%     |    |
|  | 15-25% daily DOD                                |          | 36%   |      | 1                                      | 23%    |      | 1     | 24%     |    |
|  | 25-50% daily DOD                                | 1        | 18%   |      |  | 4%     |      | 1     | 6%      |    |
|  | 50-100% daily DOD                               |          | 6%    |      | İ                                      | 4%     |      | l     | 4%      |    |
| b) VRLA Batteries                                  | 0-5% daily DOD                                  |          | 7%    |      | <b> </b>                               | 19%    |      |       | 18%     |    |
| •  | 5-10% daily DOD                                 | 1        | 17%   |      |  | 37%    |      | i     | 35%     |    |
|  | 10-15% daily DOD                                |          | 26%   |      | l                                      | 19%    |      | l     | 19%     |    |
|  | 15-25% daily DOD                                |          | 47%   |      | l                                      | 19%    |      | ĺ     | 22%     |    |
|  | 25-50% daily DOD                                | 1        | 2%    |      | 1                                      | 2%     |      | ĺ     | 2%      |    |
|  | 50-100% daily DOD                               |          | 0%    |      | 1                                      | 3%     |      | ĺ     | 3%      |    |
| stion 16   |   |          |       |      |  |        |      |       |         |    |
| Low Voltage Disconnect                             | : (LVD)   |          |       |      |  |        |      | İ     |         |    |
| a. Where do you get the                            | information for your LVD setting?               |          |       |      | ł                                      |        |      | l     |         |    |
|  | Battery Mfg. Literature                         | 1        | 23%   |      | l                                      | 14%    |      | ĺ     | 15%     |    |
|  | Charge controller Mfg.                          | 1        | 8%    |      |  | 29%    |      | ĺ     | 26%     |    |
|  | Experience                                      | 1        | 69%   |      |  | 71%    |      | ĺ     | 71%     |    |
| b. Do you adjust the LV                            | D set point(s) for low or high discharge rates? | j        |       |      |  |        |      | ĺ     |         |    |
| • •  | Yes   |          | 69%   |      |  | 43%    |      | ĺ     | 46%     |    |
|  | No  |          | 31%   |      | ł                                      | 57%    |      | ĺ     | 54%     |    |
| c. What LVD set point(s                            | s) do vou use?                                  |          |       |      |  |        |      | ĺ     |         |    |
| (based on a nominal 12                             | • •   |          |       |      |  |        | İ    | ĺ     |         |    |
| •  | C/8-C/15  | 10.5     | 11.1  | 11.6 | 11.0                                   | 11.3   | 11.7 | 10.9  | 11.3    | 11 |
|  | C/15-C/30                                       |          | 11.4  |      |  |        | 11.7 |       |         |    |
|  | C/30-C/60                                       |          |       |      | 11.3                                   |        | 11.7 |       |         |    |
|  | C/60-C/100                                      |          | 11.3  |      |  |        | 11.7 |       |         |    |
|  | C/100-C/200                                     |          | 11.5  |      |  |        | 11.8 |       |         |    |
| d. When selecting an L                             | VD set point, what is the single                |          |       |      |  |        |      |       |         |    |
| most important criteria                            |   |          |       |      |  |        |      | ĺ     |         |    |
| •  | Reduced dod for increased lifetime              |          | 50%   |      |  | 86%    |      | ĺ     | 81%     |    |
|  | Maximum usable capacity                         |          | 50%   |      |  | 29%    |      |       | 31%     |    |
| e. What is the maximum                             |   |          |       |      |  |        |      | ĺ     |         |    |
| typically design for (base                         |   |          |       |      |  |        |      | ĺ     |         |    |
| Flooded-Vented Batterie                            |   |          | 1%    |      |  | 1%     |      |       | 1%      |    |
|  | 25-50% daily DOD                                |          | 1%    |      |  | 19%    |      |       | 17%     |    |
|  | 50-70% daily DOD                                |          | 14%   |      |  | 9%     |      |       | 9%      |    |
|  | 70-80% daily DOD                                | 1        | 56%   |      |  | 64%    |      |       | 63%     |    |
|  | 80-90% daily DOD                                | 1        | 26%   |      |  | 8%     |      | l     | 10%     |    |
|  | 90-100% daily DOD                               |          | 1%    |      |  | 0%     | -    |       | 0%      |    |
| VRLA Batteries                                     | 0-25% daily DOD                                 | <u> </u> | 17%   |      |  | 1%     |      |       | 3%      |    |
|  | 25-50% daily DOD                                |          | 8%    |      |  | 17%    |      |       | 16%     |    |
|  | 50-70% daily DOD                                |          | 28%   |      |  | 13%    |      |       | 15%     |    |
|  | 70-80% daily DOD                                |          | 19%   |      |  | 63%    |      | l     | 58%     |    |
|  | 80-90% daily DOD                                |          | 28%   |      |  | 6%     |      |       | 8%      |    |
|  | 90-100% daily DOD                               |          | 1%    | į    |  | 0%     |      | i     | 0%      |    |
|  | Small=12: Large=88 (based on Scales: see        |          |       |      | ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | 070    |      | DADTO |         |    |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on S sales; see Table 2-6)

A-PART3.XLS Q15-16

TABLE 2-23. OUESTION 17A: SMALL SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

| TABLE 2-23. QUESTION 17A;<br>Question 17. Charge Controller Algor |      | ALL  | 2121 | LIVI        | TIVI | EGR  | AIC          | )KS |            | •    |           |      |            |
|---|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|--------------|-----|------------|------|-----------|------|------------|
| Question 17. Charge Controller Algor                              | tnms |      | S    | MAL         | L SY | STEM | I INT        | EGR | ATOF       | RS   |           |      |            |
|   | #1   | #2   | #3   | #4          | #5   | #6   | #7           | #8  | #9         | #10  | #11       | #12  | #13        |
| a) ON-OFF Controller  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| . % using this algorithm  | 40%  | 100% | 100% | 40%         | 30%  | 60%  | 40%          | 40% | 10%        | 100% | 0%        | 100% | 52%        |
| % using charge rate C/8-C/15                                      | 50   | 93   |      | 60          |      | 10   |              |     |            | 50   |           | 93   | 2          |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  | 220  | 66   |      | 400         |      | 7    |              |     |            | 30   |           | 66   | 3000       |
| % using charge rate C/15-C/30                                     | 50   | 7    | 10   | 30          |      | 30   | 50           | 90  |            | 50   |           | 7    | 15         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  | 660  | 132  | 250  | 600         |      | 300  | 90           |     |            | 270  |           | 132  | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/30-C/60                                     | 1    |      | 80   | 10          |      | 50   | 50           | 10  | 100        |      |           |      | 60         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      | 250  | 1000        |      | 1000 | 90           |     | 3100       |      |           |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/60-C/100                                    |      |      | 10   |             |      | 10   |              |     |            |      |           |      | 23         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      | 250  |             |      | 2000 |              |     |            |      |           |      | 800        |
| % using charge rate C/100-C/200                                   |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| b) Constant voltage   |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| % using this algorithm  | 40%  | 0%   | 0%   | 0%          | 25%  | 19%  | 0%           | 40% | 89%        | 0%   | 100%      | 0%   | 4%         |
|   |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      | -         |      | •          |
| % using charge rate C/8-C/15                                      | 50   |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      | 5         |      | . 2        |
| Battery Bank Size, AH   | 220  |      | 100  |             |      | 100  |              | 100 |            |      | 1000      |      | 3000       |
| % using charge rate C/15-C/30                                     | 50   |      | 100  |             |      | 100  |              | 100 |            |      | 80<br>800 |      | 15         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  | 660  |      | 12   |             |      | 700  |              | 100 | 100        |      |           |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/30-C/60                                     |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     | 100<br>270 |      | 10<br>400 |      | 60<br>1200 |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     | 210        |      | 3         |      | 23         |
| % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH               |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      | 100       |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/100-C/200                                   |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      | 2         |      | 1200       |
| Battery Bank Size AH  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            | •    | 100       |      |            |
| Duttery Dutte Die Of the  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      | 100       |      |            |
| c) Pulse width modulation   |      |      | 001  | <b>6004</b> | 4004 | •••  | <b>500</b> 4 |     | 004        | 007  | 004       | 001  | 4.407      |
| % using this algorithm  | 20%  | 0%   | 0%   | 60%         | 40%  | 20%  | 60%          | 20% | 0%         | 0%   | 0%        | 0%   | 44%        |
| % using charge rate C/8-C/15                                      | 100  |      |      | 15          |      |      | 16           |     |            |      |           |      | 2          |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  | 880  |      |      | 800         |      |      | 12           |     |            |      |           |      | 3000       |
| % using charge rate C/15-C/30                                     |      |      |      | 75          |      |      | 26           | 100 |            |      |           |      | 15         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      | 1200        |      |      | 100          | 100 |            |      |           |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/30-C/60                                     |      |      |      | 10          |      | 100  | 58           |     |            |      |           |      | 60         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      | 1500        |      | 800  | 90           |     |            |      |           |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/60-C/100                                    |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      | 23         |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      | 1200       |
| % using charge rate C/100-C/200                                   |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| Battery Bank Size,AH  |      |      |      |             |      |      |              |     |            |      |           |      |            |
| d) Other Charging Algorithms?                                     | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%          | 0%   | 0%   | 0%           | 0%  | 0%         | 0%   | 0%        | 0%   | 0%         |
| ,   | 00/  | 001  | 001  | 001         | £0.1 | 10/  | 007          | 004 | 10/        | 004  | 007       | 004  | œ          |
| e) No charge controller   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%          | 5%   | 1%   | υ%           | 0%  | 1%         | 0%   | 0%        | 0%   | 0%         |

A-PART3.XLS Q17A

TABLE 2-24. OUESTION 17B: LARGE SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

| (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d | % using this algorithm % using charge rate C/8-C/15 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/15-C/30 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using this algorithm | 100<br>300 |     | #3 60%  10 >100 40 >100 40 >100 100 >100 | #4<br>95%<br>0<br>60<br>100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5 | #5<br>85%<br>8<br>70<br>20<br>2 | #6 60% 0 80 100 0 20 100 | #7<br>80%<br>20<br>100<br>20 | #8<br>80% |
|--|---|------------|-----|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d | % using this algorithm % using charge rate C/8-C/15 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/15-C/30 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using this algorithm | 100<br>300 | 100 | 10<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100   | 0<br>60<br>100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5              | 8<br>70<br>20                   | 0<br>80<br>100<br>0      | 20<br>100                    | 80%       |
| ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (                | % using charge rate C/8-C/15 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/15-C/30 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm       | 100<br>300 | 100 | 10<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100   | 0<br>60<br>100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5              | 8<br>70<br>20                   | 0<br>80<br>100<br>0      | 20<br>100                    | 80%       |
| 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11                 | Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/15-C/30 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm                                    | 300        |     | >100<br>40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>10   | 60<br>100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5                   | 70<br>20                        | 80<br>100<br>0           | 100                          |           |
| ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (                | % using charge rate C/15-C/30 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm   | 300        |     | >100<br>40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>10   | 100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5                         | 70<br>20                        | 100<br>0<br>20           | 100                          |           |
| ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (                | Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm  | 300        |     | >100<br>40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>10   | 100<br>30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5                         | 70<br>20                        | 100<br>0<br>20           | 100                          |           |
| ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (                | % using charge rate C/30-C/60 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm   | 300        |     | 40<br>>100<br>40<br>>100<br>10           | 30<br>100<br>5<br>36<br>5                                | 20                              | 0<br>20                  | 100                          |           |
| 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11                 | Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm   | 300        |     | >100<br>40<br>>100<br>10                 | 100<br>5<br>36<br>5                                      | 20                              | 20                       | 100                          |           |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                  | % using charge rate C/60-C/100 Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm  | 300        |     | 40<br>>100<br>10                         | 5<br>36<br>5   |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| 5) <b>C</b>  | Battery Bank Size,AH % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm   | 300        |     | >100<br>10                               | 36<br>5  |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| 6) <b>C</b>  | % using charge rate C/100-C/200 Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm  |            |     | 10                                       | 5  | 2                               |                          | 200                          |           |
| ) C  | Battery Bank Size,AH constant voltage % using this algorithm  | 10/        | 100 |  |  |                                 | 0                        | 60                           |           |
| b) C   | onstant voltage<br>% using this algorithm   | 10/        | 100 | -100                                     | 12   | 2                               | U                        | 1000                         |           |
|  | % using this algorithm  | 10/        |     |  |  |                                 |                          | 1000                         |           |
|  |   | 10/        |     |  |  |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| ]  | 0/  | 1%         | 0%  | 20%                                      | 2%   | 2%                              | 20%                      | 0%                           | 0%        |
| ]  | % using charge rate C/8-C/15 Battery Bank Size, AH  |            |     |  | 0  |                                 | 0                        |                              |           |
| ]  | % using charge rate C/15-C/30   |            |     | 10                                       | 100  |                                 | 80                       |                              |           |
| ]  | Battery Bank Size, AH   |            |     | >100                                     | 280  |                                 | 100                      |                              |           |
| ]  | % using charge rate C/30-C/60   |            |     | 40                                       | 0  | 90                              | 0                        |                              |           |
| 9  | Battery Bank Size, AH   |            |     | >100                                     |  |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| _  | % using charge rate C/60-C/100  | 100        |     | 40                                       | 0  | 10                              | 20                       |                              |           |
| ]  | Battery Bank Size, AH   | 300        |     | >100                                     |  |                                 | 100                      |                              |           |
| •  | % using charge rate C/100-C/200   |            |     | 10                                       | 0  |                                 | 0                        |                              |           |
| ]  | Battery Bank Size, AH   |            |     | >100                                     |  |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| e) Pi  | ulse width modulation   |            |     |  |  |                                 |                          |                              |           |
| 9  | % using this algorithm  | 2%         | 0%  | 20%                                      | 2%   | 3%                              | 20%                      | 20%                          | 20%       |
|  | % using charge rate C/8-C/15<br>Battery Bank Size,AH  |            |     | 0  | 0  |                                 | 0                        |                              |           |
| 9  | % using charge rate C/15-C/30<br>Battery Bank Size, AH  |            |     | 20                                       | 0  | 5                               | 80<br>100                |                              |           |
| 9  | % using charge rate C/30-C/60   |            |     | 30                                       | <b>100</b>   | 707                             | 0                        | 50                           |           |
| ]  | Battery Bank Size, AH   |            |     |  | 3000   |                                 |                          | 90                           |           |
|  | % using charge rate C/60-C/100  | 100        |     | 30                                       | 0  | 20                              | 20                       | 50                           |           |
|  | Battery Bank Size, AH   | 100        |     |  |  |                                 | 100                      | 180                          |           |
|  | % using charge rate C/100-C/200<br>Battery Bank Size,AH   |            |     | 0  | 0  | 5                               | 0                        |                              |           |
| d) O   |   | 0%         | 0%  | 0%                                       | 0%   | 0%                              | 0%                       | 0%                           | 0%        |
| e) No  | ther Charging Algorithms?   | l          | 0%  |  |  |                                 |                          |                              |           |

A-PART3.XLS Q17B

The first one of the control of the

TABLE 2-25. QUESTION 17C: WEIGHTED AVERAGES

| Question 17C. Charge Controller Al | gorithms |                |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| SUMMARY:                           | Av       | erages, in Per | cent     |
| A-PART3.XLS Q17C                   | Small    | Large          | Avg. [1] |
| a) ON-OFF Controller               | 55%      | 82%            | 79%      |
| b) Constant voltage                | 24%      | 5%             | 7%       |
| c) Pulse width modulation          | 20%      | 11%            | 12%      |
| d) Other algorithn                 | 0%       | 0%             | 0%       |
| e) No charge controller            | 1%       | 2%             | 2%       |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales; see Table 2-6)

TABLE 2-26. OUESTION 18

| Question 18                                |                      |                    |                 |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Where do you get the information for       | S                    | YSTEM INTEGRATO    | RS              |
| your voltage regulation setting?           | Small                | Large              | Total [1]       |
| Battery Mfg. Literature                    | 85%                  | 57%                | 60%             |
| Charge controller Mfg.                     | 54%                  | 29%                | 32%             |
| Prior experience                           | 69%                  | 43%                | 46%             |
| Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large= | =88 (based on \$ sal | es; see Table 2-6) | A-PART3.XLS Q18 |

TABLE 2-27. QUESTION 19 A & B

| estion 19 a & b                 | ······································  |       |       | S     | YSTEM    | INTE   | GRATO | ORS   |           |       |
|---------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
| What voltage regulation setpo   | What voltage regulation setpoints do you use or 12 V nominal batteries? interrupting & shunt-interrupting |       |       |       |          | Large  |       |       | Total [1] |       |
| for 12 V nominal batteries?     |   | Min   | Avg   | Max   | Min      | Avg    | Max   | Min   | Avg       | Max   |
|                                 | rupting   | 1     |       |       |          |        |       |       |           |       |
| , on/off)                       |   |       |       |       | <u> </u> |        |       |       |           |       |
| Flooded lead antimony           | C/8-C15   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.70 |       |           | 14.75 |
|                                 | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.80 |       |           | 15.00 |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.80 |       |           | 14.84 |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.80 |       |           | 14.84 |
|                                 | C100-C200   |       |       |       |          | 14.00  | 14.00 |       |           | 14.13 |
| Flooded lead-calcium            | C/8-C15   |       | 14.17 |       |          |        |       | 13.80 |           | 14.40 |
| 1                               | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.80 |       |           | 14.79 |
| İ                               | C30-C60   | 2     |       |       |          | 14.80  | 14.80 |       |           | 14.75 |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       | 14.23 |       | E .      |        |       | 13.80 |           | 14.60 |
| X707 A /O 1                     | C100-C200   |       | 14.33 |       |          |        |       | 13.80 |           | 14.90 |
| VRLA/Gel                        | C/8-C15   |       | 14.03 |       |          | 1      |       | 13.90 |           | 14.10 |
|                                 | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.29 |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.28 |
| 1                               | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.28 |
| VRLA/AGM                        | C100-C200   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.10 |       |           | 14.10 |
| VRLAVAGIM                       | C/8-C15<br>C15-C30  |       |       |       | •        |        | 14.10 |       |           | 14.10 |
|                                 | <del>-</del> -  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.30 |
|                                 | C30-C60<br>C60-C100   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.28 |
|                                 |   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.30 |       |           | 14.28 |
| Constant voltage.               | C100-C200   | 14.10 | 14.10 | 14.10 | 13.80    | 13.93  | 14.10 | 13.84 | 13.97     | 14.10 |
| Flooded lead antimony           | C/8-C15   | 14.00 | 14 20 | 14 20 | 12 90    | 12 90  | 13.80 | 12 92 | 13.85     | 12 04 |
| Product read antimony           | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           |       |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       | 13.85     |       |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.05 |       | 14.07     |       |
|                                 | C100-C200   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           | 13.90 |
| Flooded lead-calcium            | C/8-C15   |       | 13.97 |       | 15.60    | 13.60  | 15.60 | 13.20 |           | 14.40 |
|                                 | C15-C30   |       | 13.97 |       |          |        |       | 13.20 | 13.97     |       |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       | 14.05 |       |          |        |       | 13.20 | 14.05     |       |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          | 14 30  | 14.30 |       | 14.27     |       |
|                                 | C100-C200   | 1     | 14.13 |       |          | 1-1.50 | 14.50 | 13.20 | 14.13     |       |
| VRLA/Gel                        | C/8-C15   |       |       |       |          | 13.80  | 13.80 |       | 13.81     |       |
|                                 | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           | 13.87 |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.10 |       |           | 14.10 |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.10 |       |           | 14.10 |
|                                 | C100-C200   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           |       |
| VRLA/AGM                        | C/8-C15   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           |       |
|                                 | C15-C30   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           | 13.85 |
|                                 | C30-C60   |       |       |       |          |        | 14.10 |       |           |       |
|                                 | C60-C100  |       |       |       |          |        | 14.10 |       |           | 14.10 |
| İ                               | C100-C200   |       |       |       |          |        | 13.80 |       |           | 13.84 |
| e 1. Weighted average: Small=12 |   |       |       |       |          |        |       |       | RT3.XLS   |       |

TABLE 2-28. OUESTION 19 C & D

|          | 19 c & d  | <del>~</del>          |       |       | S     | YSTEN | A INTI | EGRAT | ORS      |                  | -     |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|
| Question | What voltage regulation set poin                  | its do vou use        |       | Small |       |       | Large  |       |          | Total [1         | 1     |
|          | for 12 V nominal batteries?                       | iw do you doo         | Min   | Avg   | Max   | Min   | Avg    |       | Min      | Avg              | Max   |
|          | width modulation.                                 |                       |       | 5     |       | I     | 5      |       | <b>-</b> |                  |       |
|          | Flooded lead antimony                             | C/8-C15               | 14.20 | 14.22 | 14.30 | 14.10 | 14.10  | 14.10 | 14.11    | 14.11            | 14.12 |
|          | •   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.40 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.05 |
|          |   | C30-C60               | 14.20 | 14.26 | 14.30 | 14.00 | 14.00  | 14.00 | 14.02    | 14.03            | 14.04 |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          | 14.12            | 14.12 |
|          |   | C100-C200             | 14.20 | 14.35 | 14.60 | 13.80 | 13.80  | 13.80 | 13.85    | 13.87            | 13.90 |
|          | Flooded lead-calcium                              | C/8-C15               | 13.10 | 13.93 | 14.40 |       |        |       | 13.10    | 13.93            | 14.40 |
|          |   | C15-C30               | 13.10 | 13.93 | 14.40 | 1     |        |       | 13.10    | 13.93            | 14.40 |
|          |   | C30-C60               |       |       | 14.40 |       |        |       |          | 14.03            | 14.40 |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       | 14.60 |       | 14.30  | 14.30 |          | 14.26            |       |
|          |   | C100-C200             |       |       | 14.90 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.90 |
|          | VRLA/Gel  | C/8-C15               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 13.92 |
|          |   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 13.92 |
|          |   | C30-C60               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.36 |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.36 |
|          |   | C100-C200             |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 13.84 |
|          | VRLA/AGM  | C/8-C15               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 13.92 |
|          |   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.20 |       |        |       |          |                  | 13.94 |
|          |   | C30-C60               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.36 |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          | 14.16            |       |
|          |   | C100-C200             | 14.10 | 14.10 | 14.10 | 13.80 | 13.80  | 13.80 | 13.84    | 13.84            | 13.84 |
|          | Array control<br>ling by sub-sections of the arra | v)                    |       |       |       |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          | Flooded lead antimony                             | C/8-C15               | 14.20 | 14.25 | 14.30 | 14.70 | 14.70  | 14.70 | 14.64    | 14.65            | 14.65 |
|          | l ·   | C15-C30               | 14.20 | 14.33 | 14.50 | 14.50 | 14.50  | 14.50 | 14.46    | 14.48            | 14.50 |
|          |   | C30-C60               | 14.20 | 14.25 | 14.30 | 14.40 | 14.65  | 14.90 | 14.38    | 14.60            | 14.83 |
|          |   | C60-C100              | 14.20 | 14.25 | 14.30 | 14.10 | 14.20  | 14.30 | 14.11    | 14.21            | 14.30 |
|          |   | C100-C200             |       |       | 14.60 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          | Flooded lead-calcium                              | C/8-C15               |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          |   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.70 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          |   | C30-C60               |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          |   | C100-C200             |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
| i        | VRLA/Gel  | C/8-C15               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  |       |
|          |   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.10 |
|          |   | C30-C60               |       |       |       |       |        |       | 14.01    |                  |       |
|          |   | C60-C100              |       |       |       |       |        |       | 13.92    |                  |       |
|          | TTDY 4 /4 GD /                                    | C100-C200             |       |       |       |       |        |       | 13.84    |                  |       |
|          | VRLA/AGM  | C/8-C15               |       |       |       |       |        |       | 14.10    |                  |       |
|          | 1   | C15-C30               |       |       | 14.30 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.12 |
|          | (   | C30-C60               |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       |          |                  | 14.36 |
| ]        |   | C60-C100<br>C100-C200 |       |       | 14.10 |       |        |       | 13.92    |                  | 14.28 |
|          | <br>  Weighted average: Small=12:   I.            |                       |       |       |       |       |        |       |          | 15.64<br>T3 XI S |       |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales; see Table 2-6)

A-PART3\_XLS Q19 C-D

# TABLE 2-29. QUESTION 20

## Question 20

If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center were able to expand the program to provide assistance in developing the market for batteries in PV systems, please indicate your areas of preference

|  |     |                         |     |     | 1= ] | highes                  | t prior | ity; Ś | = lov | vest pr | iority                     |      |     |     |     |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|  | Av  | Averages for Small S.I. |     |     |      | Averages for Large S.I. |         |        |       |         | Averages for Sm. & Lg. [1] |      |     |     |     |
| AREAS OF PREFERENCE  | 1   | 2                       | 3   | 4   | 5    | 1                       | 2       | 3      | 4     | 5       | 1                          | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| Assist in the characterization of batteries for PV specifications  | 54% | 15%                     | 15% | 0%  | 15%  | 71%                     | 20%     | 0%     | 0%    | 0%      | 63%                        | 22%  | 8%  | 0%  | 8%  |
| (data sheet values).   |     |                         |     |     | 1370 | /1/0                    | 2770    | 0,0    | 070   | 070     | 50%                        | 2270 | 670 | 070 | 870 |
| Assist in the development of "application notes" or "application guides" for batteries.  | 38% | 38%                     | 15% | 0%  | 8%   | 29%                     | 57%     | 14%    | 0%    | 0%      | 34%                        | 48%  | 15% | 0%  | 4%  |
| 3. Provide technical assistance for charge controller manufacturers to characterize their newly developed controllers and algorithm. | 0%  | 0%                      | 46% | 15% | 38%  | 14%                     | 0%      | 0%     | 29%   | 57%     | 7%                         | 0%   | 23% | 22% | 48% |
| <ol> <li>Act as technical liaison between<br/>the battery manufacturers and the<br/>charge controller industry.</li> </ol>           | 38% | 15%                     | 23% | 15% | 8%   | 29%                     | 29%     | 14%    | 0%    | 29%     | 34%                        | 22%  | 19% | 8%  | 18% |

Note 1. Non-weighted average (i.e., equal weights for small and large)

A-PART3\_XLS Q-20

CHART 2-19. SERIES INTERRUPTING & SHUNT SET POINTS: SMALL INTEGRATORS

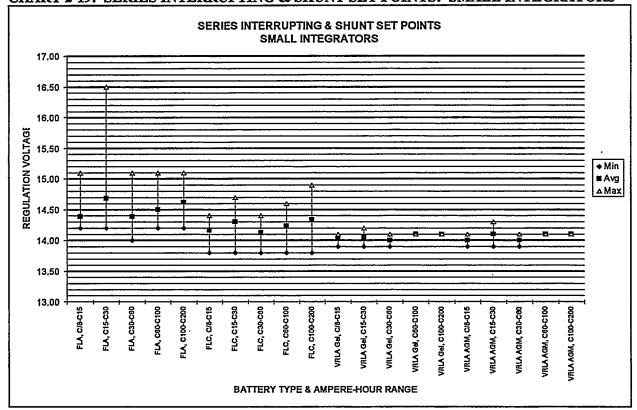


CHART 2-20. SERIES INTERRUPTING & SHUNT SET POINTS: LARGE INTEGRATORS

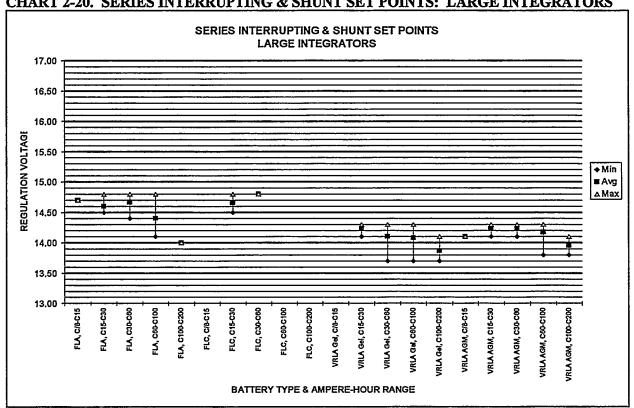
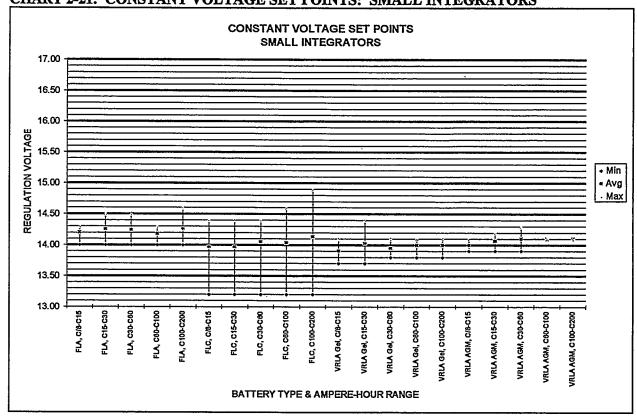


CHART 2-21. CONSTANT VOLTAGE SET POINTS: SMALL INTEGRATORS





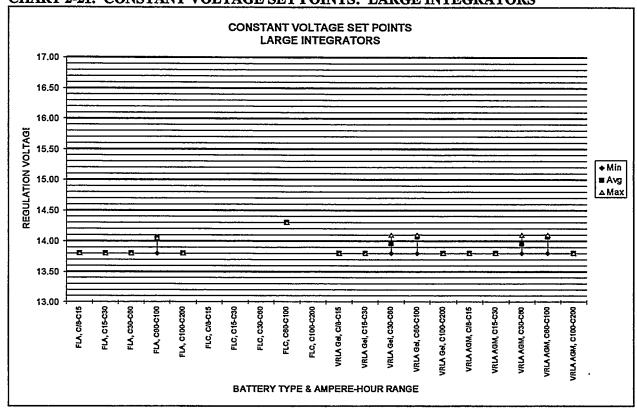


CHART 2-23. PULSE-WIDTH MODULATION SET POINTS: SMALL INTEGRATORS

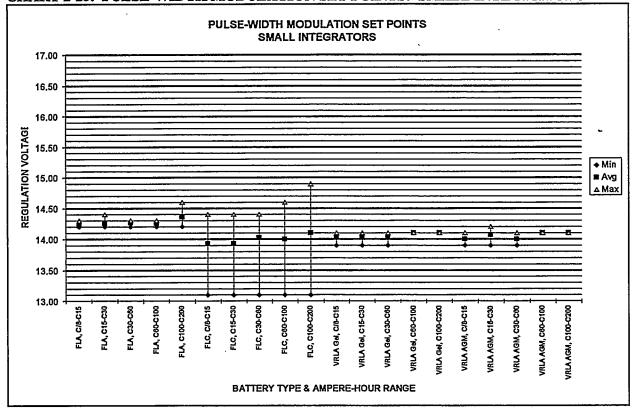


CHART 2-24. PULSE-WIDTH MODULATION SET POINTS: SMALL INTEGRATORS

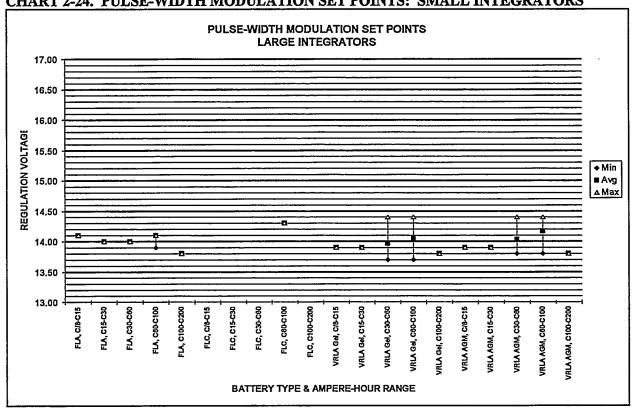
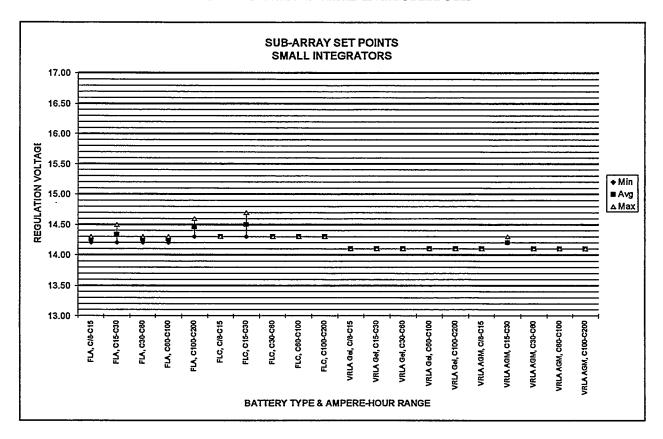
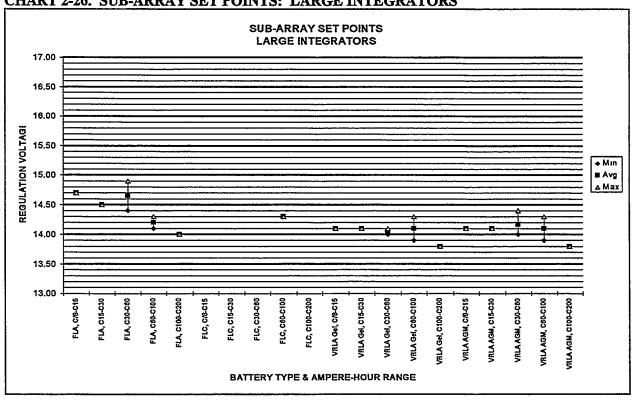


CHART 2-25. SUB-ARRAY SET POINTS: SMALL INTEGRATORS





19,000 30



くがいり いく 打っい こと から違いを過かい

## PART 4. HYBRID SYSTEM ISSUES

Hybrid systems, as defined for the purpose of this survey, are stand-alone power generating systems with two or more types of power generating sources, one of the sources being photovoltaics. Other typical generating sources are diesel, gasoline or propane fueled generators (gensets), wind turbines, and thermal electric generators. Gensets are typically used as a backup source of power for the PV system during periods of extended cloudy weather and/or periods of unusually high energy consumption.

Part 4 is intended to identify the unique characteristics and requirements of hybrid systems. Results are displayed in Tables 2-29 (Questions 1 through 9) and 2-30 (Questions 10-16).

Where data from Small and Large System Integrators are averaged, a weighted average is used (Small Integrators have a weight of 12 and Large System Integrators have a weight of 88). This weighting is based on dollar sales per Table 2-6.

The following are highlights of answers to each question:

- Question 1. If you use parallel strings, what is the maximum number of parallel strings that you allow in a system? When batteries are wired in parallel, a fault in a single cell can sink current from the parallel strings, creating an unsafe condition and causing a fire or explosion. Battery manufacturers generally do not specify the number of strings that can be paralleled. Forty-three percent of the system integrators limit paralleling to three or four strings. Surprisingly, two large system integrators (out of 7 that responded to this question) marked the category "9 or more".
- Question 2. At what battery size do you require battery grounding? The majority of system integrators (65%) ground batteries, regardless of the size of the system.
- Question 3. Do you ground battery racks? Eighty-four percent do not ground metal battery racks.
- Question 4. What do you use to determine the upper charge limit (state of charge) for a battery being charged by a mechanical charger (generator, wind, hydro, etc.)? Nearly all system integrators (99%) limit the state of charge of batteries by measuring and limiting the battery bus voltage.
- Question 5. What percentage of your systems use integrated power centers vs. components mounted separately? Seventy percent of system integrators mount components separately for power centers rather than placing all components in the same cabinet.
- Question 6. In systems with various power generation sources, how do you determine the battery charging set points? The majority of integrators (83%) use different voltage set points for each power generating source. This may be due to different charging rates, or it may be due to generators being used to provide an equalizing charge.
- Question 7. a) What percentage of your business is hybrid systems? The answers to this question were somewhat surprising, with 48% of systems by small integrators being hybrid, while only 16% are hybrid by large integrators. This may be due to the fact that small integrators provide PV systems for remote homes, which often use a backup generator.
  - b) What is the typical maximum daily depth of discharge? Typical daily battery depth of discharge is 20%.

- Question 8. What percentage of these systems [hybrid] do you design with an expected increase in seasonal depth of discharge? Forty-five percent of small integrators plan on deeper cycle depths during seasons with low levels of sunlight vs. 27% for large system integrators.
- Question 9. What is the maximum seasonal depth of discharge that you allow? Small system integrators allow deeper seasonal battery discharge (46%) than large system integrators (39%).
- Question 10. For hybrid systems, what battery technology do you recommend? The majority (52%) of hybrid system batteries are flooded lead-acid with antimony additive to the plates. None of the integrators used flooded-vented batteries with calcium additive to the plates. Forty-eight percent of the batteries were VRLA.
- Question 11. What type of environmental control do you require for your battery area? The majority of integrators (81%) used insulated battery boxes without active heating or cooling.
- Question 12. Do you use temperature compensation during battery charging operations? Eighty-six percent of the integrators used temperature compensated charge controllers.
- Question 13. Do you directly monitor one or more battery temperatures during battery charging operation? Eighty-four percent of the integrators measured battery temperature (vs. ambient temperature) for charge controller temperature compensation.
- Question 14. If you have had experience with thermal runaway in any of your battery systems, please indicate the NUMBER of events. This question addresses the issue of thermal runaway, where the battery's internal resistance decreases as its temperature increases, which further increases its temperature, hence thermal runaway. Small integrators reported 5 systems with GEL batteries that experience thermal runaway and 12 cases of flooded-antimony batteries. Large integrators reported no cases of thermal runaway.
- Question 15. Has your company had any people injured due to battery explosions or electrolyte spillage? Surprisingly, no cases of battery explosions or electrolyte spillage were reported.
- Question 16. Has your company been involved with any incident of a wiring or building fire that was a direct result of PV or system wiring or component failure? No wiring or building fires due to PV component failure were reported.

TABLE 2-29. QUESTIONS 1-9

| The following questions pertain to Hybrid Systems               | SYST  | EM INTE | GRATORS     |
|---|-------|---------|-------------|
| (more than one power source)                                    | Small | Large   | Average [1] |
| Question 1  |       |         |             |
| If you use parallel strings, what are the maximum               |       |         |             |
| parallel strings you allow in a system?                         |       |         | 1           |
| 1   | 0%    | 0%      | 0%          |
| . 2   | 36%   | 0%      | 4%          |
| 3 or 4  | 18%   | 43%     | 40%         |
| 5 or 6  | 45%   | 29%     | 31%         |
| 7 or 8  | 0%    | 0%      | 0%          |
| 9 or more   | 0%    | 29%     | 25%         |
| Question 2  |       |         |             |
| At what battery size do you require battery grounding?          |       |         |             |
| A11   | 55%   | 67%     | 65%         |
| 1 - 5 Kwh   | 18%   | 17%     | 17%         |
| 5 - 10 Kwh  | 27%   | 0%      | 3%          |
| 10 - 100Kwh   | 0%    | 17%     | 15%         |
| > 100 Kwh   | 0%    | 0%      | 0%          |
| Question 3  |       |         |             |
| Do you ground conductive battery racks?                         |       |         |             |
| Yes   | 27%   | 14%     | 16%         |
| No  | 73%   | 86%     | 84%         |
| Question 4  |       | İ       |             |
| What do you use as the upper charge limit (state of charge) for |       |         |             |
| a battery being charged by a mechanical charger                 |       |         |             |
| (generator, wind, hydro, etc.)?                                 |       |         |             |
| Measured voltage  | 91%   | 100%    | 99%         |
| . Ampere-hours input  | 8%    | 0%      | 1%          |
| Other   | 18%   | 0%      | 2%          |
| Question 5  |       | İ       |             |
| What percentage of your systems use:                            |       |         |             |
| Integrated power centers  | 21%   | 31%     | 30%         |
| Components mounted separately                                   | 79%   | 69%     | 70%         |
| Question 6  | İ     |         |             |
| In systems with various power generation sources, how do you    |       |         |             |
| determine the battery charging set points?                      |       |         |             |
| Set them all the same irrespective of source                    | 40%   | 14%     | 17%         |
| Use different setpoints for different sources                   | 60%   | 86%     | 83%         |
| Question 7  |       |         |             |
| a) What percentage of your business is hybrid systems?          | 48%   | 16%     | 20%         |
| b) What is the typical maximum daily depth of discharge?        | 22%   | 20%     | 20%         |
| Question 8  | 1     |         |             |
| What percentage of these systems do you design with             | 450,  | 0504    | 2004        |
| an expected increase in seasonal depth of discharge?            | 45%   | 27%     | 29%         |
| Question 9  | 1001  | 200/    | 4007        |
| What is the maximum seasonal depth of discharge you allowed?    | 46%   | 39%     | 40%         |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales; see Table 2-6)

A-PART4.XLS Q1-9

TABLE 2-30. QUESTIONS 10-16

| The following questions pertain to Hybrid Systems                        | SYSTEM INTEGRATORS |       |             |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| (more than one power source)   | Small              | Large | Average [1] |  |  |  |
| Question 10  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| For hybrid systems, what battery technology do you recommend?            | •                  |       |             |  |  |  |
| VRLA, GEL  | 17%                | 25%   | 24%         |  |  |  |
| VRLA, AGM  | 17%                | 25%   | 24%         |  |  |  |
| Flooded Lead-antimony  | 66%                | 50%   | 52%         |  |  |  |
| Flooded Lead-calcium   | 0%                 | 0%    | 0%          |  |  |  |
| Question 11  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| What type of environmental control do you require                        |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| for your battery area?   |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Batteries installed in facility maintained at 70F nominal using HVAC     | 0%                 | 0%    | 0%          |  |  |  |
| Batteries installed in a thermally insulated area with no HVAX provision | 67%                | 83%   | 81%         |  |  |  |
| No environmental controls required for battery area                      | 33%                | 17%   | 19%         |  |  |  |
| Question 12  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Do you use temperature compensation during battery charging operations?  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Yes  | 91%                | 86%   | 86%         |  |  |  |
| No   | 9%                 | 14%   | 14%         |  |  |  |
| Question 13  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Do you directly monitor one or more battery temperatures during          |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| battery charging operations?   |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Yes  | 73%                | 86%   | 84%         |  |  |  |
| No   | 27%                | 14%   | 16%         |  |  |  |
| Question 14  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| If you have had experiences with thermal runaway in any of your          |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| battery systems, please indicate the NUMBER of events:                   |                    |       | TOTAL       |  |  |  |
| VRLA, GEL  | 5                  | 0     | 5           |  |  |  |
| VRLA, AGM  | 0                  | 0     | 0           |  |  |  |
| Flooded Lead-antimony  | 12                 | 0     | 12          |  |  |  |
| Flooded Lead-calcium   | 0                  | 0     | 0           |  |  |  |
| Question 15  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Has your company had any people injured due to battery explosions        |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| or electrolyte spillage?   |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Yes  |                    | 1     |             |  |  |  |
| No   | 100%               | 100%  | 100%        |  |  |  |
| Question 16  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Has your company been involved with any incidents of a wiring            |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| or building fire that were a direct result of PV or system wiring        |                    | 1     |             |  |  |  |
| or component failure?  |                    |       |             |  |  |  |
| Yes  |                    |       | i           |  |  |  |
| No   | 100%               | 100%  | 100%        |  |  |  |

Note 1. Weighted average: Small=12; Large=88 (based on \$ sales, see Table 2-6)

A-PART4.XLS Q10-16

AND THE PROPERTY WAS A CONTROL OF A PARTY AND A CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY AND A CONTROL OF THE

# Section 3 RESULTS: SURVEY B BATTERY MANUFACTURER

## INTRODUCTION

In January 1996 a survey was sent to 10 battery manufacturers (see Appendix D, page 4) asking them to complete a three page questionnaire with seven questions (see Appendix B). Nine of the 10 manufacturers responded to the survey:

- 1. C&D Charter Power
- 2. Concorde Battery Corporation
- 3. Delco/Delphi Energy (GMC)
- 4. East Penn Manufacturing
- 5. GNB
- 6. Industrial Battery Engineering (IBE)
- 7. Johnson Control Inc. (JCI)
- 8. Trojan Battery Company
- 9. U.S. Battery

## **PURPOSE**

There were two primary objectives of this part of the survey. First, it was to collect information regarding manufacturing contacts and products that would be of interest to the PV industry. And secondly, it was to determine what information that battery manufacturers needed from the PV industry.

## RESULTS

- Question 1. Who is the primary contact in your company for photovoltaic batteries? Contacts are listed in Table 3-1.
- Question 2. Have you participated or do you plan to participate in any of the following conferences? Eight of the nine manufacturers responded to this question and their responses are listed in Table 3-2. Manufacturer's names were removed from the responses in Table 3-2 in order to maintain the potential proprietary nature of this information.
- Question 3. List products that you presently recommend for photovoltaic systems or feel would work well in PV systems. Results are tabulated in Table 3-3.
- Question 4. Do you have a comprehensive "Application Guide" for your photovoltaic system customers? An application guide tells a customer how to apply the battery in a specific application, whereas a "data sheet" deals primarily with specifications. Results are tabulated in Table 3-4. These results show that none of the nine respondents had an Application Guide, although four indicated that they would have such a guide by the end of 1996.

- Question 5. Which of the following parameters (i.e., data and specifications) do you provide? This table was identical to the table sent to system integrators (see Table 2-18) so that information available from battery manufacturers could be compared with design information needed by integrators. While most battery manufacturers indicated that such data is available, it is usually neither available in the form of a data sheet nor readily available in any other form to the system integrator.
- Question 6. What could the PV industry do to stimulate your interest in developing "PV Battery Data Sheets" and "PV System Application Guides"? This the only question in Survey B that asks for a response in form of text. Eight of the nine respondents provided comments (Table 3-6). Responses were very candid and provide significant insight into the battery manufacturer's point of view.
  - One response in particular provided a very important comment: "Listen to the battery industry when we tell you we need constant voltage regulators, higher end voltage limits, and higher limits for low voltage disconnects". This respondent knows what has been killing batteries in PV systems!
- Question 7. If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center were able to expand the program to provide assistance in developing the market for batteries in PV systems, please indicate your areas of preference (1 = highest priority, 2 = lowest priority). Results are tabulated in Table 7. Respondents ranked the following two categories as Highest Priority:
  - 1. Assist in the development of application guides or application notes (four 1s) and
  - 2. Perform surveys to define the market (five 1s).

TABLE 3-1. CONTACT LIST

| Company            | Name/Title                 | Address                       | Telephone/Fax/e-mail |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| C&D Charter Power  | Larry Meisner              | 3043 Walton Road              | 610-828-9000 x239    |
|                    | Product Manager            | Plymouth Meeting, PA 19401    | 610-834-7334         |
| Concorde Battery   | Ed Mahoney                 | 2009 San Barnardino Road      | 818-813-1234 x502    |
|                    | Sales Manager              | W. Covina, CA 91790           | 818-338-3549         |
| General Motors,    | Mark Boram                 | 7601 E 88th Place             | 317-579-4952         |
| Delphi Energy      | Prod. Eng., Energy Storage | Indianapolis, IN 46256        | 317-579-3651         |
| East Penn Mfg. Co  | Clyde Elium                | Deka Road                     | 610-682-6361         |
|                    | Vice Pres., Stationary     | Lyon Station, PA 19536        | 610-682-4781         |
| GNB Technologies   | Stephen Vechy              | 829 Parkview Blvd.            | 708-691-7886         |
|                    | PV Sales & Marketing Mgr.  | Lombard, IL 60148             | 708-629-2635         |
|                    |                            |                               | SteveVechy@aol.com   |
| Industrial Battery | Gerald F. Russes           | 9121 DeGarmo Ave              | 818-767-7067         |
| Engineering (IBE)  | Sales Manager              | Sun Valley, CA 91352          | 818-767-7173         |
| Johnson Controls   | Tom Ruhlmann               | 900 E. Keefe Ave., PO Box 591 | 414-967-6540         |
| (JCI)              | Technical Services Mgr.    | Milwaukee, WI 53201           | 414-961-6506         |
|                    |                            |                               | Thomas.E.Ruhlmann    |
|                    |                            |                               | @SCI.COM             |
| Trojan Battery     | Jim Drizos                 | 12380 Clark Street            | 800-423-6569 x300    |
|                    | Product Manager            | Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670    | 310-906-4033         |
| U.S. Battery       | Donald Wallace             | 1675 Sampson Ave              | 909-371-8090         |
|                    | Vice President             | Corona, CA 91719              | 909-371-4671         |

BATT-BHXLS Q1

TABLE 3-2. TRADE SHOW PARTICIPATION

|         | Have you participated or do you plan on participating in any of the following conference |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|---------|--|------|------|-------------|--|--------------|-----|------|---------------|
| COMPANY |  | ASES | PVSC | SOLTECH     | NREL   | SEER         | UBG | UPVG | OTHER         |
| A       | 1994   |      |      | •           |  |              | X   |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             |  |              | X   |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1996   |      |      | X           |  |              | X   |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1997   |      |      | <del></del> | l  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             | l  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
| В       | 1994   |      | Х    |             |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1995   |      |      | X           |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1996   |      | -    | X           |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1997   |      |      | X           |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1998   |      |      | X           |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
| С       | 1994   |      |      |             |  |              | X   |      | 500 21        |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             | <u> </u>   |              | X   |      | · · · · · · · |
|         | 1996   |      |      |             | <del>                                     </del> |              | X   |      |               |
|         | 1997   |      |      |             |  | <del> </del> |     |      | <del></del>   |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | ·             |
| D       | 1994   |      |      |             | <u> </u>   |              | X   |      |               |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             | <u> </u>   |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1996   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1997   |      |      |             | · · ·  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
| E       |  |      |      |             | <u> </u>   |              | 7.7 |      |               |
| E       | 1994   |      |      |             |  |              | X   |      |               |
|         | 1995   |      |      | ,           | ļ  |              | X   |      |               |
|         | 1996   |      |      | 37          | ļ  |              | X   | 37   |               |
|         | 1997   |      |      | X           |  |              | X   | Х    |               |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              | Х   |      |               |
| F       | 1994   | _    |      |             |  |              |     |      | Trade Show    |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | Trade Show    |
|         | 1996   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1997   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
| G       | 1994   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1996   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1997   |      |      |             |  | L            |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | SCC-21        |
| H       | 1994   |      | X    | X           |  | X            |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1995   |      | X    | X           |  | X            |     |      | SCC-21        |
| ]       | 1996   |      | X    | X           |  | X            |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1997   |      | X    | X           |  | X            |     |      | SCC-21        |
|         | 1998   |      | X    | X           |  | X            |     |      | SCC-21        |
| I       | 1994   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1995   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1996   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      | <del></del>   |
|         | 1997   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |
|         | 1998   |      |      |             |  |              |     |      |               |

IEEE PVSC Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers: PhotoVoltaic Specialists Conference

SOLTEC Solar Technology

NREL National Renewable Energy Laboratory

REDI/SEER Renewable Energy Development Institute and Solar Energy Expo & Rally

SCC-21 IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 21

UBG **Utility Battery Group UPVG** Utility PhotoVoltaic Group

TABLE 3-3a BATTERIES RECOMMENDED FOR PV SYSTEMS

| TABLE 3-38 BAT    | LEKTES KE      | COTATIAT |          |     |            |              | D-4140      |
|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|------------|--------------|-------------|
| _                 |                |          | -        |     | Technology | Typical app. | Data sheet? |
| Company           | Model          | Volts    | rate     | [1] | [2]        | [3]          | (YES or NO) |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-130        | 2        | 146      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-190        | 2        | 218      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-250        | 2        | 290      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-315        | 2        | 364      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-440        | 2        | 508      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | RHD-600        | 2        | 654      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-300         | 2        | 360      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-400         | 2        | 480      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-500         | 2        | 600      | C   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-700         | 2        | 840      | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-900         | 2        | 1080     | С   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-1100        | 2        | 1320     | C   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| C&D Charter Power | HD-1300        | 2        | 1560     | C   | AGM        | RH,TC>H      | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1234       | 12       | 33       |     | AGM        | TC,TM,L      | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1248       | 12       | 48       |     | AGM        | TC,TM;L      | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1260       | 12       | 60       |     | AGM        | TC,L         | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1272       | 12       | 72       |     | AGM        | TC,L,H       | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1280       | 12       | 80       |     | AGM        | TC,L,H       | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-1285       | 12       | 85       |     | AGM        | TC,L,H       | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-128695     | 12       | 95       |     | AGM        | TC,L,H       | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-12105      | 12       | 105      |     | AGM        | TC,L,H       | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-4D         | 12       | 210      |     | AGM        | RH,TC,L,H    | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-8D         | 12       | 255      |     | AGM        | RH,TC,L,H    | Yes         |
| Concorde Battery  | PVC-6180       | 6        | 180      |     | AGM        | RH,TC,L,H    | Yes         |
| Delphi Energy     | D/S 2000       | 12       | 105      | С   | FL         | All          | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | S75            | 2 V/cell | 100-2000 | A   | FL         |              | No -1996    |
| East Penn Mfg.    | S85            | 3 V/cell | 100-2001 | A   | FL         |              | No -1996    |
| East Penn Mfg.    | S100           | 4 V/cell | 100-2002 | A   | FL         |              | No -1996    |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8GU1           | 12       | see      | C   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8GU1H          | 12       | data     | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G22NF         | 12       | sheet    | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G24           | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G27           | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G30H          | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8GGC2          | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G4D           | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| East Penn Mfg.    | 8G8D           | 12       |          | С   | GEL        |              | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-05       | 12       | 120      | H   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-07       | 12       | 180      | H   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-9        | 12       | 240      | H   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-11       | 12       | 300      | H   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-13       | 12       | 360      | H   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-50A-15       | 12       | 420      | Н   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| GNB               | 6-90A-05       | 12       | 200      | Н   | AGM        | All          | Yes         |
| NOTES:            | · <del>*</del> |          |          |     |            |              |             |

- 1. Plates: A Antimony, C Calcium, H hybrid
- 2. Technology: FL Flooded Lead-Acid, GEL VRLA gel, AGM VRLA AGM, N Ni-cad
- 3. Most typical application: RH-remote home, TC<-telecom <200W, TC>-telecom>200W, TM-telemetry, L-lighting, W-water pumping, H-hybrid

TABLE 3-3b. BATTERIES RECOMMENDED FOR PV SYSTEMS (Continued)

| TABLE 3-3b. BATTERIES RECOMMENDED FOR PV SYSTEMS (Continued) |           |       |           |          |            |              |             |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|
|  |           |       | AH, 20 hr | Plates   | Technology | Typical app. | Data sheet? |  |  |
| Company  | Model     | Volts | rate      | [1]      | [2]        | [3]          | (YES or NO) |  |  |
| GNB  | 6-90A-07  | 12    | 300       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 90A-09S   | 2     | 400       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 6-90A-11  | 12    | 500       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 6-90A-13  | 12    | 600       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 6-90A-15  | 12    | 700       | H        | AGM        | · All        | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 6-90A-17  | 6     | 800       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-90A-19  | 6     | 900       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-90A-21  | 6     | 1000      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-90A-23  | 6     | 1100      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-90A-25  | 6     | 1200      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-90A-27  | 6     | 1300      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-13 | 6     | 680       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-15 | 6     | 800       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-17 | 6     | 900       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-19 | 6     | 1020      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-21 | 6     | 1140      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-23 | 6     | 1260      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-25 | 6     | 1360      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-27 | 6     | 1480      | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-29 | 6     | 1600      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-31 | 6     | 1700      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 3-100A-33 | 6     | 1820      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-39 | 2     | 2040      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-45 | 2     | 2400      | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-51 | 2     | 2700      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-57 | 2     | 3060      | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-63 | 2     | 3420      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-69 | 2     | 3780      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-75 | 2     | 4080      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-81 | 2     | 4440      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-87 | 2     | 4800      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-93 | 2     | 5100      | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 1-100A-99 | 2     | 5460      | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| Single Cell Modules:   |           |       |           |          |            |              |             |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-05S   | 2     | 120       | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-07S   | 2     | 180       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-09S   | 2     | 240       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-11S   | 2     | 300       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-13S   | 2     | 360       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-15S   | 2     | 420       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-17S   | 2     | 480       | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-19S   | 2     | 540       | H        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-21S   | 2     | 620       | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| GNB  | 50A-23S   | 2     | 680       | Н        | AGM        | All          | Yes         |  |  |
| NOTES:   |           |       |           | <u>-</u> |            |              |             |  |  |

- 1. Plates: A Antimony, C Calcium, H hybrid
- 2. Technology: FL Flooded Lead-Acid, GEL VRLA gel, AGM VRLA AGM, N Ni-cad
- 3. Most typical application: RH-remote home, TC<-telecom <200W, TC>-telecom>200W, TM-telemetry, L-lighting, W-water pumping, H-hybrid

TABLE 3-3c. BATTERIES RECOMMENDED FOR PV SYSTEMS (Continued)

| TABLE 3-3C. DAT    |          | COLVEY! |      |     |     | Typical app. | Data sheet? |
|--------------------|----------|---------|------|-----|-----|--------------|-------------|
| Company            | Model    | Volts   | rate | [1] | [2] | [3]          | (YES or NO) |
| GNB                | 50A-25S  | 2       | 740  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 50A-27S  | 2       | 800  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-05S  | 2       | 200  | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-07S  | 2       | 300  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-09S  | 2       | 400  | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-11S  | 2       | 500  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-13S  | 2       | 600  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-15S  | 2       | 700  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-17S  | 2       | 800  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-19S  | 2       | 900  | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-21S  | 2       | 1000 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-23S  | 2       | 1100 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-25S  | 2       | 1200 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 90A-27S  | 2       | 1300 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-13S | 2       | 680  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-15S | 2       | 800  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-17S | 2       | 900  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-17S | 2       | 900  | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-19S | 2       | 1020 | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-21S | 2       | 1140 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-23S | 2       | 1260 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-25S | 2       | 1360 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-27S | 2       | 1480 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-29S | 2       | 1600 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-31S | 2       | 1700 | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| GNB                | 100A-33S | 2       | 1820 | H   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| Sunlyte:           |          |         |      |     |     |              |             |
| GNB                | 12-5000X | 12      | 92   | Н   | AGM | All          | Yes         |
| Resource Commander |          |         |      |     |     |              |             |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-0 | 12      | 180  | A   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-0 | 12      | 255  | A   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-9 | 12      | 350  | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-1 | 12      | 440  | A   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-1 | 12      | 535  | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-1 | 12      | 630  | A   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-1 | 12      | 720  | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-1 | 12      | 815  | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-2 | 12      | 910  | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-2 | 12      | 1000 | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-2 | 12      | 1095 | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-2 | 12      | 1190 | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-2 | 12      | 1280 | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-3 | 12      | 1375 | Α   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| GNB                | 6-85RC-3 | 12      | 1470 | A   | FL  | RH,L,W,H     | Yes         |
| MOTES              |          |         |      |     |     |              |             |

- 1. Plates: A Antimony, C Calcium, H hybrid
- 2. Technology: FL Flooded Lead-Acid, GEL VRLA gel, AGM VRLA AGM, N Ni-cad
- 3. Most typical application: RH-remote home, TC<-telecom <200W, TC>-telecom>200W, TM-telemetry, L-lighting, W-water pumping, H-hybrid

TABLE 3-3d. BATTERIES RECOMMENDED FOR PV SYSTEMS (Continued)

| IMBLE 5-3u, DAI       |            | 0011211 |      |     | Technology |        | Data sheet?  |
|-----------------------|------------|---------|------|-----|------------|--------|--------------|
| Company               | Model      | Volts   | rate | [1] | [2]        | [3]    | (YES or NO)  |
| Industrial Battery En | 3-SSN-9    | 6       | 270  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 3-SSN-11   | 6       | 338  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 3-SSN-13   | 6       | 406  | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 75N        | 2       |      | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 85N        | 2       |      | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 9 PL       | 2       | 389  | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 11PL       | 2       | 461  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 13PL       | 2       | 554  | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 15PL       | 2       | 646  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 17PL       | 2       | 738  | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 19PL       | 2       | 830  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 21PL       | 2       | 923  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 23PL       | 2       | 1015 | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 25PL       | 2       | 1107 | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 27PL       | 2       | 1199 | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 29PL       | 2       | 1292 | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 31PL       | 2       | 1384 | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Industrial Battery En | 33PL       | 2       | 1476 | Α   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| Johnson Controls      | U1-31 B    |         | 31   | С   | GEL        | Varied | Yes          |
| Johnson Controls      | GC 12400 B |         | 40   | С   | GEL        | Varied | Yes          |
| Johnson Controls      | GC 12550 B |         | 55   | C   | GEL        | Varied | Yes          |
| Johnson Controls      | GC 12v75 B |         | 75   | С   | GEL        | Varied | Yes          |
| Johnson Controls      | GC12v100 B |         | 90   | C   | GEL        | Varied | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | T-105      | 6       | 225  | A   | FL         | RH,L,H | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | T-145      | 6       | 244  | Α   | FL         | RH,L,H | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | L-16       | 6       | 350  | Α   | FL         | RH,H   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | J-305      | 6       | 305  | A   | FL         | RH,H   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | J-250      | 6       | 250  | A   | FL         | RH,H   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | 27 TMH     | 12      | 115  | Α   | FL         | RHL    | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | 27 TMX     | 12      | 105  | Α   | FL         | RH,L   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | SCS 150    | 12      | 100  | Α   | FL         | RH,L   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | SCS 200    | 12      | 115  | Α   | FL         | RHL    | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | SCS 225    | 12      | 130  | Α   | FL         | RH,L   | Yes          |
| Trojan Battery        | 30 XHS     | 12      | 130  | Α   | FL         | RH,L   | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | US 250     | 6       | 250  | Α   | FL         | RHL.W  | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | US 305     | 6       | 305  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | L16        | 6       | 350  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | 1-HC       | 6       | 95   | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | US 185     | 12      | 195  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
| U. S. Battery         | EV-145     | 12      | 145  | A   | FL         | RH,L,W | Yes          |
|                       |            |         |      |     |            |        | TT-BH.XLS Q3 |
| NOTES:                |            |         | L    |     |            |        |              |

- 1. Plates: A Antimony, C Calcium, H hybrid
- 2. Technology: FL Flooded Lead-Acid, GEL VRLA gel, AGM VRLA AGM, N Ni-cad
- 3. Most typical application: RH-remote home, TC<-telecom <200W, TC>-telecom>200W, TM-telemetry, L-lighting, W-water pumping, H-hybrid

# TABLE 3-4. APPLICATION GUIDE AVAILABILITY

Question 4. Do you have a comprehensive "Application Guide" for your photovoltaic system customers? (Definition: An application guide tells a customer how to apply the battery in specific applications, whereas a "data sheet" deals primarily with specifications.)

| MANUFACTURER        | YES | NO | DATE AVAILABLE   |
|---------------------|-----|----|------------------|
| C&D Charter Power   |     | X  | 1996             |
| Concorde Battery    |     | X  | 1996             |
| Delco/Delphi Energy |     | X  |                  |
| East Penn Mfg.      |     | X  |                  |
| GNB                 |     | X  |                  |
| Industrial Battery  |     | X  |                  |
| Johnson Controls    |     |    | Sep-96           |
| Trojan Battery      |     |    | Sep-96<br>Sep-96 |
| US Battery          |     | X  |                  |

BATT-BH.XLS Q4

TABLE 3-5a. DATA SHEET PARAMETERS

|    | 5. Do you provide the following for your batteries used in PV systems: |          | C&c      | 1     | (  | Conco | rde      | Del | co/De  | elphi |
|----|--|----------|----------|-------|--|-------|----------|-----|--|-------|
|    |  | <u> </u> | 1        | Date  | <del>                                     </del> |       | Date     |     |  | Date  |
|    | PARAMETER(S)   | YES      | NO       | Avail | YES  | NO    |          | YES | NO   | Avail |
| 1  | Nominal battery voltage  | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | Amp-hour capacity at C/8   | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | *   | <del>                                     </del> |       |
|    | Amp-hour capacity at C/20  | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | *   |  |       |
| 4  | Amp-hour capacity at C/100   | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 5  | Specific gravity   | 1        |          |       |  |       |          | *   |  |       |
| 6  | Self-discharge rate vs temperature vs lifetime                         |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          | 1   | <del>                                     </del> |       |
| 7  | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight; pkgd      | <u> </u> |          |       |  |       |          |     |  |       |
|    | weight, size   | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 8  | Recommended charging voltage vs temperature vs charge rate             | 1        |          |       | 1  | İ     |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | Recommended controller set points for on-off controllers vs charge     |          |          |       |  |       |          |     |  |       |
|    | rate   | 1        |          |       |  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | Cost   | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 11 | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC                                      |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | Battery life vs average daily DOD, vs temperature                      | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 13 | Warranty (and warranty restrictions) If so, how long?                  |          |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 14 | General testing & charging requirements                                | *        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 15 | Recommended equalization voltage, frequency                            | 1        |          |       |  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | Series/parallel recommendations  | *        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 17 | Plate construction and additives (% antimony, % calcium)               | *        |          |       |  | 2     |          | 1   |  |       |
| 18 | Reserve electrolyte capacity   | N/A      |          |       |  | 2     |          | 1   |  |       |
| 19 | Sustained overcharge rate (recombination rate)                         |          | 2        |       |  | 2     |          |     | 2  |       |
| 20 | Allowed and preferred orientations (e.g., upside down)                 | 1        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 21 | Available dry charged  | N/A      |          |       |  | 2     |          |     | 2  |       |
| 22 | Amp-hour efficiency at 20% DOD vs lifetime vs other variables          |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          |     | 2  |       |
| 23 | Disposal/recycling instructions  | *        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| _  | Recommended maintenance schedule                                       | *        |          |       | 1  |       |          |     | 2  |       |
| 25 | Maximum shelf life   | *        |          |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
| 26 | Shipping hazard code   |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          |     |  |       |
|    | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc   |          | 2        |       |  |       |          | *   |  |       |
| 28 | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20   |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | SOC vs battery voltage   |          | 2        |       | 1  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | SOC as a function of battery voltage atother various                   |          | Ι        |       |  |       |          |     |  |       |
|    | charge/discharge rates   |          | 2        |       |  |       |          | 1   |  |       |
|    | SOC as a function of specific gravity at various charge/discharge      |          |          |       |  |       |          |     |  |       |
| _  | rates  | N/A      | <u> </u> |       |  | 2     |          |     | 2  |       |
|    | Maximum system voltage to ground                                       |          | 2        |       |  |       |          |     | 2  |       |
|    | * Available on Request   |          |          |       | BATT   | -BH.X | ILS Q5 a |     |  |       |

TABLE 3-5b. DATA SHEET PARAMETERS

|    | 5. Do you provide the following for your batteries used in PV      |          |  |             |      |      |          |              |  |       |
|----|--|----------|--|-------------|------|------|----------|--------------|--|-------|
| В  | systems:   | East     | Penr   | Mfg.        |      | GN   | В        |              | IBE  | ,     |
|    |  |          |  | Date        |      |      | Date     |              |  | Date  |
|    | PARAMETER(S)   | YES      | NO   | Avail       | YES  | NO   | Avail    | YES          | NO   | Avail |
| 1  | Nominal battery voltage  | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 2  | Amp-hour capacity at C/8   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
| 3  | Amp-hour capacity at C/20  | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 4  | Amp-hour capacity at C/100   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 5  | Specific gravity   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 6  | Self-discharge rate vs temperature vs lifetime                     | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
| 7  | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight; pkgd  |          |  |             |      |      |          |              |  |       |
|    | weight, size   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 8  | Recommended charging voltage vs temperature vs charge rate         | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 9  | Recommended controller set points for on-off controllers vs charge |          |  |             |      |      |          |              |  |       |
|    | rate   |          |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
| 10 | Cost   |          |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 11 | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC                                  | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 12 | Battery life vs average daily DOD, vs temperature                  | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
|    | Warranty (and warranty restrictions) If so, how long?              |          |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 14 | General testing & charging requirements                            | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | 5 Recommended equalization voltage, frequency                      |          |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Series/parallel recommendations                                    |          |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| _  | Plate construction and additives (% antimony, % calcium)           |          | 2  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Reserve electrolyte capacity                                       | 1        |  | <del></del> | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Sustained overcharge rate (recombination rate)                     |          | 2  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Allowed and preferred orientations (e.g., upside down)             | 1        |  | <u> </u>    | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Available dry charged  | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
|    | Amp-hour efficiency at 20% DOD vs lifetime vs other variables      | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| _  | Disposal/recycling instructions                                    | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Recommended maintenance schedule                                   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            | <del> </del>                                     |       |
| 25 | Maximum shelf life   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | Shipping hazard code   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
|    | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc                                       | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
|    | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20                                     | 1        |  |             | 1    |      | l        | 1            |  |       |
|    | SOC vs battery voltage   | 1        | <del>                                     </del> |             | 1    |      | <u> </u> | 1            | <del>                                     </del> |       |
|    | SOC as a function of battery voltage at other various              | <u> </u> | <del>                                     </del> |             | T -  |      |          |              |  |       |
|    | charge/discharge rates   | 1        |  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
| 31 | SOC as a function of specific gravity at various charge/discharge  |          | l  |             |      |      |          |              |  |       |
|    | rates  | 1.       |  |             | 1    |      |          | 1            |  |       |
| 32 | Maximum system voltage to ground                                   |          | 2  |             | 1    |      |          |              | 2  |       |
|    | * Available on Request   |          |  |             | BATT | -BH. | LS Q5 E  | <del>,</del> |  |       |

TABLE 3-5c. DATA SHEET PARAMETERS

| _ '       | 5. Do you provide the following for your batteries used in PV      |     |          |          |          |         |          |          |  |          |
|-----------|--|-----|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|----------|
| <u> C</u> | systems:   |     | JCI      |          | <u> </u> | Troj:   | an       | U        | S Bat  | tery     |
|           |  |     |          | Date     |          |         | Date     |          | 1  | Date     |
|           | PARAMETER(S)   | YES | NO       | Avail    | YES      | NO      | Avail    | YES      | NO   | Avail    |
|           | Nominal battery voltage  | 1   |          | <u> </u> | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | Amp-hour capacity at C/8   | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | <u> </u> | 2  |          |
|           | Amp-hour capacity at C/20  | 1   | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1        | <u></u> | <u> </u> |          | 2  | <u> </u> |
|           | Amp-hour capacity at C/100   | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          |          | 2  |          |
|           | Specific gravity   | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | Self-discharge rate vs temperature vs lifetime                     | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 7         | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight, pkgd  |     |          |          |          |         |          |          |  |          |
|           | weight, size   | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | Recommended charging voltage vs temperature vs charge rate         | 1   |          |          | 1        |         | <u> </u> | 1        |  |          |
|           | Recommended controller set points for on-off controllers vs charge |     |          |          |          |         |          |          |  |          |
|           | rate   |     | 2        |          | 1        |         |          |          | 2  |          |
| _         | Cost   | 1   |          |          | <u> </u> | 2       |          | 1        | <u> </u>   |          |
|           | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC                                  |     | 2        |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | Battery life vs average daily DOD, vs temperature                  |     | 2        |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | Warranty (and warranty restrictions) If so, how long?              | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 14        | General testing & charging requirements                            | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 15        | 5 Recommended equalization voltage, frequency                      |     |          |          | 1        |         | 1        | 1        |  |          |
| 16        | Series/parallel recommendations                                    | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 17        | Plate construction and additives (% antimony, % calcium)           | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          |          | 2  |          |
| 18        | Reserve electrolyte capacity                                       |     |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        | Ĭ  |          |
| 19        | Sustained overcharge rate (recombination rate)                     | 1   |          |          |          | 2       |          | 1        |  |          |
| 20        | Allowed and preferred orientations (e.g., upside down)             | 1   |          |          |          | 2       |          |          | 2  |          |
| 21        | Available dry charged  |     | 2        |          |          | 2       |          | 1        |  |          |
| 22        | Amp-hour efficiency at 20% DOD vs lifetime vs other variables      |     | 2        |          |          | 2       |          | 1        | <u> </u>   |          |
|           | Disposal/recycling instructions                                    | 1   |          |          | 1        |         | -        | 1        |  |          |
| 24        | Recommended maintenance schedule                                   |     | 2        |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 25        | Maximum shelf life   | 1   | -        |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
| 26        | Shipping hazard code   | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc                                       | 1   |          |          | 1        |         |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20                                     |     | 2        |          |          | 2       | 9-96     | Ť        | 2  |          |
|           | SOC vs battery voltage   | 1   |          |          |          |         |          | 1        |  | :        |
|           | SOC as a function of battery voltage at other various              |     |          |          |          |         |          |          | <del>                                     </del> |          |
|           | charge/discharge rates   |     | 2        |          |          | 2       |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | SOC as a function of specific gravity at various charge/discharge  |     |          |          |          |         |          | l        | l  |          |
|           | rates  |     | 2        |          |          | 2       |          | 1        |  |          |
| 32        | Maximum system voltage to ground                                   |     | 2        |          |          | 2       |          | 1        |  |          |
|           | *Available on Request  |     |          |          |          |         |          |          |  |          |

The second of the Company of the Com

## TABLE 3-6. DEVELOPMENT OF DATA SHEETS & APPLICATION GUIDES

|                | ne PV industry do to stimulate your interest in developing PV Battery "Data System Applications Guides"?   |
|----------------|--|
| C&D<br>·       | System Integrators can provide typical data required or needed for sizing, installation, and maintenance of systems. List typical charge controllers used and typical specifications.  |
| Concord        | We have done much to provide information to this market, i.e., testing, data, temperature performance, and cycle life. The PV industry still needs to further supply battery information on real application requirements. Listen to the battery industry when we tell you we need constant voltage regulators, higher end voltage limits and higher limits for low voltage disconnects. |
| Delco / Delphi | Continue to show how much world-wide battery volume is available for sales.  |
| East Penn      | East Penn Manufacturing is interested in the PV market. As we proceed on a job-to-job basis we will develop data sheets. Any information is always helpful.  |
| GNB .          | By completing the Absolyte IIP data sheet, GNB has complete PV data sheets for the products we actively market to the PV industry. A system application guide is our next priority. I feel it is very important to address PV from the systems standpoint because this is the only way to assure that the product meets customer expectations.   |
| Industrial     | Define any new applications that could utilize deep cycle lead acid batteries. Expand on how setting battery banks in parallel can provide the capacity needed.  |
| JCI            | This is already on our agenda and will be published in September 1966  |
| Trojan         | Trojan Battery Company is in the process of developing application specific literature for renewable energy. An Application Guide will follow.   |
| U.S. Battery   | No comments  [WORD TABLE   |

# TABLE 3-7 SNL ASSISTANCE IN MARKET DEVELOPMENT

| Question 10. If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Desi program to provide assistance in developing the market for batte of preference. | ries in PV                                  | 7 systems, |     | dicate you | ur areas   |
|---|---|------------|-----|------------|------------|
|   | Number of responses from nine manufacturers |            |     |            |            |
|   | #1s   | #2s        | #3s | #4s        | #5s        |
| Assist in the characterization of batteries or PV specifications  | 1   | 4          | 0   | 1          | 1          |
| Assist in the development of "application notes or guides"  | 4   | 0          | 4   | 0          | 0          |
| Perform surveys to define the market  | 5   | 2          | 1   | 0          | 0          |
| Provide technical liaison between the PV & battery industries   | 1   | 1          | 1   | 4          | 5          |
|   | <del>•</del>                                |            |     | [W         | ORD TABLE] |

## Other (notes):

- #6. What the needs would be for Power Companies to promote turn-key battery systems where they could lease, sell, or rent systems.
- #7. Develop comparison of various charging schemes vs. Insolation, Life, and Application.
- #8. It would be extremely valuable for Sandia to evaluate and publish studies relative the balance of systems needs, such as, controller set points relative to control charge technology and battery technology. For example, Sandia or IEEE should publish findings that on/off control set points optimize flooded batteries at (......), or VRLA (gel) batteries at (......), or VRLA (AGM) batteries at (......).

# Section 4 RESULTS: SURVEY C CHARGE CONTROLLER MANUFACTURER

### INTRODUCTION

In January 1996 a survey was sent to 10 charge controller manufacturers (see Appendix D, page 5) asking them to complete a three page questionnaire with 10 questions (see Appendix C). Eight of the ten manufacturers completed the survey:

- 1. Ananda Power Technologies
- 2. Heliotrope General
- 3. Morningstar Corporation
- 4. Polar Products
- 5. Specialty Concepts Inc.
- 6. SunAmp Power
- 7. Sunwize Energy Systems Inc.
- 8. Trace Engineering

### **PURPOSE**

The primary purpose was to characterize and quantify the type of charge controllers used in PV systems. In addition, the purpose was to collect information that would be of interest to the PV industry in utilizing the best controller for their application. A final objective was to determine what information that charge controller manufacturers needed from the PV industry and battery manufacturers to provide a better or more effective charge controller.

The charge controller is the "heart" of a PV system since the charging algorithm and set points determine how effectively and efficiently that the batteries charge — or whether the batteries charge at all. Undercharging a flooded-vented battery will cause it to sulfate, greatly reducing battery life. Overcharging a valve-regulated lead acid battery will cause it to dry out, thereby greatly reducing its life. The charge controller has more influence on life cycle cost than any other component (since it can ruin a bank of batteries within a few months!) and it is the component in a system that should receive the most attention (e.g., appropriate set points and algorithm).

#### RESULTS

Note: All of the results presented in this section are based on the responses of the eight respondents. No attempt has been made to extrapolate these results to the total U.S. market or the total worldwide market.

The responses from the eight respondents are <u>not</u> weighted by sales volume. Two of the eight respondents have about 55% of the market in terms of volume and dollars (see Table 4-6). On the other end of the scale, two suppliers together have less than 2% of the market. Each individual response carried an equal weight when averaged or totaled.

- Question 1. Please assign a percentage to each market sector that you presently supply.

  Results are reported in Table 4-1. Individual responses varied significantly by market sector. The average percentages for each market sector was about equally distributed by sector, but with standalone homes and telecommunications each with about 24% market "share".
- Question 2. What is your company's position on temperature compensation of the regulation set points? Sixty-two percent of the respondents feel that temperature compensation is vital (required, not optional) while another 25% feel that it is important but optional. Those companies offering the temperature sensing element as "optional" may be doing so to reduce the apparent cost of the product.
- Question 3. How does the consumer select the charging settings for your charge controller products? Seventy-five percent provide field-adjustable settings. This is an important feature since batteries may be replaced with a type different than the original batteries. Only one of eight manufacturers supplies a fixed set point device.
- Question 4. Where do you get the information for selecting the recommended charge voltage settings? This question, buried in the middle of a dozen questions, may well be the most important question of the entire survey, since correct set points are essential for reasonable battery life (see Purpose on Page 4-1). Note that 62% of the manufacturers get the battery set points from experience, not from the battery manufacturer. Only 25% use values recommended by battery manufacturers. One reason may be that the majority of charge controllers use the ON/OFF algorithm, and battery manufacturers have characterized batteries with constant voltage limits. One manufacturer uses set points based on customer feedback probably because the customers are often system integrators who have years of experience charging batteries with PV. Another reason for these responses will be apparent from Question 5.
- Question 5. Do you receive adequate information from battery manufacturers regarding the performance of batteries in PV Systems?

  Only one of eight manufacturers responded with "yes". One of the goals of this survey is to identify the information needed by the charge controller manufacturers and to make battery manufacturers aware of the need.
- Question 6. If battery manufacturers publish data specifying appropriate charge algorithms and set points, would you pass those recommendations along to your customers?

  The answer was unanimous with eight "yes" responses. Charge controller manufacturers are clearly enthusiastic about implementing the proper algorithms and set points. Although changing algorithms would require development time and funds, there is no cost associated with using the optimum set points.
- Question 7. Would you adjust your product line to support those recommendations [see Question 6]. All eight respondents checked "yes".
- Question 8. Do you have questions regarding the performance of any of your charge controllers? This question is subjective and open to interpretation. The responses, in general, indicate that manufacturers feel that they understand the requirements for charging flooded-vented batteries much better than VRLA batteries.

17.4 %

Question 9. How may calls per month do you receive from distributors or users regarding the proper use of your product.

Four manufacturers get from "1 to 20" calls per month. One manufacturer gets over 100 calls per month. Note that there is a wide difference in the volume of products by each manufacturer. There has been no attempt here to correlate the number of calls to the volume of product sold.

**Question 10.** If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center were able to expand the program to provide assistance in developing the market for batteries, PV systems, please indicate your areas of preference.

The highest priority was equally distributed among "Assist in the development of Application Notes or Guides", "Perform surveys to define the market", and "Provide technical liaison between the PV and battery industries". The number 2 priority was "Assist in the characterization of batteries or PV specifications".

Question 11. Please fill in the chart on the next page with information regarding all products that you manufacture or plan to manufacture in the future.

While this request was not phrased as a question, we will treat it as a question so as to maintain the above format. The complete product offerings of the eight respondents are listed in Table 4-5.

The number of units sold by make and model were also reported in the chart Question 11. These data are confidential and therefore were not included in Table 4-5. A summary of consolidated data are, however, presented in Table 4-6, but without manufacturers' names in order to maintain the confidential nature of the data. These data show that total sales for the eight manufacturers are 41,184 units and \$5,207,127 for an average retail cost of \$126.44 per unit.

Table 4-6 also shows moderate to very rapid growth rates (units) for each manufacturer, ranging from 118% to 528%! If all of the expectations in growth were to be realized, the growth rate for 1995 to 1996 for these eight manufacturers would be 203%. Given that PV module sales may grow 15-20% over this same period, it is unlikely that total charge controller unit sales would increase more than 20-25% (allowing for new sales and replacement sales), since there is a close correlation between the number of PV watts shipped per year and the number of charge controllers required. This means that for a supplier to increase market share faster than the industry growth rate, it must come from another suppliers market share. Discussions with some of the eight respondents indicate that much of the growth will occur due to exports, and the collective controller growth rate for the eight respondents could be 203% for 1996.

| TABLE 4-1   | . QUESTIONS 1 - 7                       |          | _       |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
|-------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Question 1  | Please assign a percentage to each ma   | arket s  | ector   | you pr  | esentl  | y sup  | oly.  |          |             |       |
|             |   |          |         | Indivi  |         |        |       |          |             | Ave.  |
|             | Stand-Alone remote home systems         | 39%      |         | 30%     |         | 35%    |       |          | 30%         | 0%    |
|             | Stand-Alone PV lighting systems         | 1%       | 0%      | 10%     | 10%     | 10%    | 5%    | 100%     | 3%          | 0%    |
|             | Hybrid power systems                    | 10%      | 2%      | 5%      | 20%     | 10%    | 65%   | 0%       | 20%         | 0%    |
|             | Telecommunications                      | 38%      | 5%      | 40%     | 70%     | 10%    | 15%   | 0%       | 2%          | 0%    |
|             | Recreational vehicles                   | 12%      | 41%     | 15%     | 0%      | 35%    | 15%   | 0%       | 15%         | 0%    |
| <del></del> |   |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
| Question 2  | What is your company's position on t    | emper    | ature   |         |         |        |       | ulation  | set po      | oint? |
|             |   |          |         |         |         | Resp   |       |          |             | Total |
|             | Vital and Standard                      |          | X       | X       | X       |        | X     |          | X           | 5     |
|             | Important but Optional                  | X        |         |         |         | X      |       |          |             | 2     |
|             | Not Important                           |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             | 0     |
|             | Causes Problems                         |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             | 0     |
|             | Not Enough Information                  |          |         |         |         |        |       | X        |             | 1     |
|             |   |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
| Question 3  | How does the consumer select the cha    | arging   | settin  |         |         |        |       | roller p | roduct      |       |
|             |   |          |         | Indi    | vidual  | Resp   | onses |          |             | Total |
|             | Fixed                                   |          |         |         |         |        | X     |          |             | 1     |
|             | Adjustable                              | X        | X       |         | X       | X      |       | X        | X           | 6     |
|             | 2 set points - Flooded & VRLA           | <u> </u> |         | X       |         |        |       |          |             | 1.    |
|             |   |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
| Question 4  | Where do you get the information for    | select   | ing th  |         |         |        |       | voltage  | e settii    |       |
|             | _                                       |          |         | Indi    |         | Resp   | onses |          |             | Total |
|             | Experience                              | X        |         |         | X       | X      |       | X        | X           | 5     |
|             | Battery Manufacturers                   |          |         | X       |         |        | X     |          |             | 2     |
|             | Customer Feedback                       |          | X       |         |         |        |       |          |             | 1     |
| L           | Do Not Provide                          |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             | 0     |
| · -         |   |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
| Question 5  | Do you receive adequate information     | from 1   | pattery |         |         |        |       | ng batte | ery         |       |
|             | performance in PV Systems?              |          |         | Indi    | vidual  | Resp   |       |          |             | Total |
|             | Yes                                     |          |         |         |         |        | X     |          |             | 1     |
| L           | No                                      | X        | X       | X       | X       | X      |       | X        | X           | 7     |
| 0 : - :     | TC1                                     |          |         |         |         | •      |       | • • •    |             |       |
| Question 6  | If battery manufacturers publish data   | specif   | ying a  | pprop   | riate ( | charge | algo  | ithms a  | and         |       |
|             | set points, would you pass those recor  | nmen     | uation  |         |         |        |       | rs?      | <del></del> |       |
|             | 37                                      | 7.5      | 77      |         |         | Resp   |       |          |             | Total |
| 1           | Yes                                     | X        | X       | X       | X       | X      | X     | X        | X           | 8     |
| <u> </u>    | No                                      | l        |         |         |         |        |       |          |             | 0     |
| io          | 777 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |          |         |         |         |        |       |          |             |       |
| Question 7  | Would you adjust your product line to   | supp     | ort the | ose rec | omme    | endati | ons?  |          |             |       |

SURVEY2\RLH\C-BH.XLS Q1-7

Yes

No

Note: none of the averages or totals in Questions 1 through 7 were weighted by sales volume for each manufacturer (two of the eight manufacturers have about 55% market share).

Individual Responses

Total

8

0

X

TABLE 4-2. OUESTION 8

| Ouestion 8. D | o you have questions regarding the perform | nance of any | of your charge o | ontrollers? | <del></del> |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
|               |  |              | mber of respons  |             | ufacturers  |
|               | ļ  | No           | 1                | Yes         |             |
|               |  |              | Flooded [1]      | AGM [2]     | Gell [3]    |
|               | Ability to fully charge batteries?         | 6            | 1                | 2           | 1           |
|               | Appropriate regulation set points?         | 3            | 2                | 4           | 4           |
| '             | Appropriate LVD set points?                | 3            | 2                | 4           | 5           |
| C-BH.XLS Q8   | Product reliability?                       | 7            | 0                | 1           | 1           |

- Note 1. Flooded-vented batteries: Any battery with an electrolyte that flows freely within each cell.
- Note 2. AGM: A battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a porous glass matte between the positive and negative plates. Sometimes referred to as a "starved electrolyte" battery due to the electrolyte being immobilized in the glass matte. Typical brand names, for example: GNB, Concorde, Power Sonic.
- Note 3. (Gel Electrolyte) A VRLA battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a thixotropic gel. Typical brand names, for example: Johnson Controls, Deka, Sonnenschein, Exide.

TABLE 4-3. OUESTION 9

| _          | How many calls per month do you<br>of your product? | receive from distributors or users regarding   |
|------------|---|--|
|            |   | Total number of responses from 8 manufacturers |
|            | 1-20  | 4  |
|            | 21-50   | 2  |
|            | 51-100  | 1  |
| C-BHXLS Q9 | More than 100                                       | 1  |

TABLE 4-4. OUESTION 10

| THEE THE QUESTION TO   |        |            |            |           |            |
|--|--------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Question 10. If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Des   |        |            |            |           |            |
| program to provide assistance in developing the market for batte |        |            |            |           |            |
| of preference.   | (1 = h | ighest pri | ority; 5 = | lowest pr | iority)    |
|  | Number | of respon  | ses from e | ight man  | ufacturers |
|  | #1s    | #2s        | #3s        | #4s       | #5s        |
| Assist in the characterization of batteries or PV specifications | 1      | · 3        | 0          | 3         | 1          |
| Assist in the development of "application notes or guides"       | 3      | 1          | 3          | 0         | 1          |
| Perform surveys to define the market                             | 3      | 2          | 2          | 0         | 1          |
| Provide technical liaison between the PV & battery industries    | 3      | 1          | 0          | 2         | 2          |

Sec 4 Text Table

TABLE 4-5a. CHARGE CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS AND FEATURES

| C-BHXLS Q11a  |          |               | tage | •   |         |            | Cur     | ren      | t      |      |                       |                 |            |             |                                  |                            | teris                      |                    | EA                      |                        |                       |                           |                | Mε                 | rke  | t                               |
|---------------|----------|---------------|------|-----|---------|------------|---------|----------|--------|------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| ·             |          |               | 0    |     |         |            |         |          |        |      | Femp. comp. standard? | comp. optional? | sted?      | ETL Listed? | Includes low voltage disconnect? | Includes lighting control? | Expandable (master/slave)? | Battery amp meter? | Battery amp-hour meter? | Battery voltage meter? | Microprocessor based? | Max. power point tracker? | Now available? | Available in 1996? |      | Suggested retail cost, ea., '95 |
| MODEL         | 12       | 24            | 48   | >48 | <b></b> | <b>421</b> | <41     | <61      | <121   | >121 | [emp                  | Temp.           | JL Listed? | ETL I       | ncluc                            | nclud                      | 3xpar                      | Batter             | 3atter                  | <b>3atte</b> r         | Micro                 | Max.                      | Now 8          | Avail              |      | sugge                           |
|               | <u> </u> | 17.7          | - 4  |     |         | <u></u>    | <u></u> | <u> </u> |        |      | ında                  |                 |            |             |                                  |                            | ليصيا                      |                    |                         |                        | . = -                 | P-4.                      |                | ,                  |      | 0,2                             |
| SC 20         | X        | X             |      |     | Г       | X          |         | П        |        | П    |                       | X               |            | X           |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        | X                     |                           | X              | <u> </u>           | \$   | 69                              |
| PV60          | X        | X             |      |     |         |            |         | X        |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       | X                         |                |                    | \$   | 199                             |
| APT 1-4x      | X        | X             | X    | X   |         |            |         | X        | X      |      |                       | X               |            | X           | X                                | X                          | X                          | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 595                             |
| APT 2-4x      | X        | X             |      | X   |         |            |         | X        | X<br>X |      |                       | X               |            | X           | X                                | X                          | X                          | X                  |                         | X                      |                       | X                         |                |                    | \$   | 695                             |
| APT 3         | X        | X             |      | X   |         |            |         | X        | X      |      |                       | X               |            | X           | X                                | X                          | X                          | X                  | X                       | X                      |                       | X                         |                |                    | \$   | 895                             |
| APT 5         | X        | X             | X    | X   |         |            |         | X        | X      |      |                       | X               |            | X           | X                                | X                          | X                          | X                  | X                       | X                      |                       | X                         |                |                    | \$ : | 1,195                           |
|               |          |               |      |     |         |            |         |          |        | H    | elio                  | trop            | e.         |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    |      | 4.                              |
| CC-20B        | X        | X             |      |     | Г       | X          | ,       |          |        |      |                       |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           |                |                    | \$   | 222                             |
| CC-30         | X        | X             |      |     | Г       |            | X       |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            | X                  |                         | х                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 233                             |
| CC-60E        | X        | X             |      |     |         |            |         | X        |        |      | X                     |                 |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | Х                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 453                             |
| CC-60E 48V    |          |               | X    |     |         |            |         | X        |        |      | X                     |                 |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 507                             |
| CC-120E       | X        | X             |      |     |         |            |         |          | X      | П    | X                     |                 |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 491                             |
| CC-120E 48V   |          |               | X    |     |         |            |         |          | X      |      | X                     |                 |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 545                             |
| CC-60E 120V   |          |               |      | X   |         |            |         | X        |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              | X                  | \$   | 620                             |
|               |          |               |      |     |         |            |         |          |        | Mo   | orni                  | ngs             | tar        |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       | -                         |                |                    |      |                                 |
| Prostar-12    | X        | X             |      |     |         | X          |         |          |        |      | X                     | Ť               |            |             | X                                |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 120                             |
| Prostar-20    | X        | X             |      |     | Г       | X          |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 145                             |
| Prostar-30    | X        | X             |      |     | Г       | Г          | X       |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 175                             |
| Prostar w/LCD | X        | X             |      |     |         | X          | X       |          |        | П    | Х                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | Х                      | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 195                             |
| Sunsaver 6    | X        |               |      |     | X       |            |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | X                  | \$   | 53                              |
| SS 6 w/LVD    | X        |               |      |     | X       |            |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | X                  | \$   | 65                              |
| Sunsaver 10   | X        |               |      |     |         | X          |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | X                  | \$   | 62                              |
| SS-10 w/LVD   | X        |               |      |     |         | X          |         |          | L      |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | X                  | \$   | 78                              |
|               |          |               |      |     |         |            |         |          | I      | Pola | r P                   | rod             | ucts       | 3           |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    |      |                                 |
| SLC 92        | X        |               |      |     | X       |            |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 190                             |
| SLC 92 24/07  |          | X             |      |     | X       |            |         |          |        |      |                       |                 |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 190                             |
| S1600/12      | X        |               |      |     |         | X          |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           |                | X                  |      |                                 |
| S1600/24      |          | X             |      |     |         | X          |         |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                |                            |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           |                | X                  |      |                                 |
| MICRO-2000    | X        | X             |      |     |         |            | X       |          |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                | X                          | X                          | X                  | X                       | X                      | X                     | X                         |                | X                  |      |                                 |
|               |          |               |      |     |         |            | Sp      | eci      | ialt   | y C  | one                   | ept             | s In       | c (S        | CI)                              | )                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    |      |                                 |
| ASC           |          | X             |      |     |         | X          |         |          |        |      |                       | X               | X          |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         | [                      |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 55                              |
| SC            | X        |               | X    |     |         |            |         | X        |        |      |                       | X               |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 200                             |
| DDC           | X        |               | X    |     |         |            |         | X        |        |      | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 600                             |
| PPC           | _        | _             |      |     | _       |            |         |          | 77     |      |                       |                 |            | -           |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | _                  |      |                                 |
| SCS           | X        | X             |      |     |         |            |         |          | X      | L I  | X                     |                 |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$   | 900                             |
|               | X        | $\frac{X}{X}$ | X    |     |         | X          |         | _        | X      | X    | <u>X</u>              | X               |            |             | X                                | X<br>X                     |                            | X                  |                         | X                      |                       |                           | X              |                    |      | 2,500                           |

TABLE 4-5b. CHARGE CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS AND FEATURES

| CBHXLSQ11b     | _                       |    | tag      |     |          |     | Cur      | _        |  |  |                       |                       |            |             |                                  | arac                       |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                | Marl               | cet   |                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------|----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| MODEL          | 12                      | 24 | 48       | >48 | \$       | 421 | 41       | <61      | <121   | >121   | Temp. comp. standard? | Temp. comp. optional? | UL Listed? | ETL Listed? | Includes low voltage disconnect? | Includes lighting control? | Expandable (master/slave)? | Battery amp meter? | Battery amp-hour meter? | Battery voltage meter? | Microprocessor based? | Max. power point tracker? | Now available? | Available in 1996? |       | Suggested retail cost, ea., '95 |
|                |                         |    |          |     |          |     |          |          |  |  |                       | amp                   | _          |             |                                  | ,                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    | _     |                                 |
| PBRS           | X                       |    | _        | _   | X.       |     | X        | <u> </u> | _  |  | X                     |                       |            | <u> </u>    |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    |       | 65                              |
| PVR            | X                       | X  | Ļ        |     | <u> </u> |     | X        | <u> </u> | $ldsymbol{ld}}}}}}$ | $ldsymbol{ld}}}}}}$ | X                     |                       |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    |       | 95                              |
| PVI            | X                       | X  | <u> </u> |     | L        | X   | X        |          | L  |  | X                     |                       |            |             |                                  |                            | X                          |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 1  |                                 |
| PBRT           | X                       | X  | 乚        |     | L        | X   | X        |          | $oxed{oxed}$   |  | X                     |                       |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    |       | 85                              |
| LSC            | X                       | X  |          |     | <u> </u> | X   | X        |          | L  |  | X                     |                       |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 19 |                                 |
| SR-1220        | X                       |    |          |     |          | X   | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |  |  | X                     |                       |            |             |                                  |                            |                            | X                  |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 25 | 50                              |
|                |                         |    |          |     |          |     | Su       | nV       | Vise   | e E  | ner                   | y S                   | yste       | ems         | Inc                              |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    |       |                                 |
| SWSLC-12-15 LA | X                       |    |          |     |          | X   | $\Box$   |          |  |  | X                     |                       |            |             |                                  | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 17 | 79                              |
| SWSLC-24-8 LA  |                         | X  |          |     | X        |     |          |          |  |  | X                     |                       |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 19 | 99                              |
|                |                         |    |          |     |          |     |          |          | Tr   | ace  | En                    | gine                  | eri        | ng          |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           |                |                    |       |                                 |
| C 30           | X                       |    |          |     |          |     | X        |          | Г  |  |                       |                       |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 9  | 95                              |
| C 30A          | $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$ | X  |          |     |          |     | X        |          |  |  |                       |                       |            |             |                                  |                            |                            |                    |                         |                        |                       |                           | X              |                    | \$ 10 |                                 |
| C 12           | X                       |    |          |     |          | X   |          |          |  |  |                       |                       |            |             | X                                | X                          |                            |                    |                         |                        | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$ 1  | 10                              |
| C 40           |                         | X  |          |     |          |     | X        |          |  |  |                       |                       |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  | X                       | X                      | X                     |                           | X              |                    | \$ 18 | 85                              |
| C 100          | X                       | X  | X        |     |          |     |          |          | X  |  |                       |                       |            | X           | X                                |                            |                            | X                  | X                       | X                      | X                     |                           |                |                    |       |                                 |

TABLE 4-6. CHARGE CONTROLLER SALES AND PROJECTIONS

|        | Unit   | s, 1995    | Dollar Sa   | les, 1995  | Projecte | d Units |
|--------|--------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|---------|
| Mfg.   | Units  | % of Total | \$          | % of Total | 1996     | 96/95   |
| A      | 75     | 0%         | \$13,925    | 0%         | 200      | 267%    |
| В      | 285    | 1%         | \$54,150    | 1%         | 1,590    | 558%    |
| C      | 1,054  | 3%         | \$330,362   | 6%         | 1,270    | 120%    |
| D      | 5,375  | 13%        | \$512,250   | 10%        | 6,335    | 118%    |
| E      | 7,000  | 17%        | \$717,500   | 14%        | 17,550   | 251%    |
| F      | 4,734  | 11%        | \$800,790   | 15%        | 25,000   | 528%    |
| G      | 1,230  | 3%         | \$1,019,850 | 20%        | 4,950    | 402%    |
| H      | 21,431 | 52%        | \$1,758,300 | 34%        | 26,780   | 125%    |
| TOTALS | 41,184 | 100%       | \$5,207,127 | 100%       | 83,675   | 203%    |

C-BH.XLS Q11C

## Section 5 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

#### INTRODUCTION

The overall purpose of the survey was achieved:

#### Purpose:

- 1. quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995,
- 2. quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries,
- 3. characterize and quantify the charge controllers used in PV systems,
- 4. characterize the operating environment for energy storage components in PV systems, and
- 5. estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

The estimate of the PV battery market for the year 2000, however, was not available from the survey responses since most respondents did not provide this information. This estimate was achieved by a "top-down analysis and presented in Section 2 of this report.

Conclusion from the three-part survey will be discussed individually for each of the three parts. Overall conclusions will follow discussions for the three parts.

#### SURVEY A. SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

The purpose of Survey A was to quantify the market for batteries shipped with (or for) PV systems in 1995, quantify the PV market segments by battery type and application for PV batteries, and estimate the PV battery market for the year 2000.

Eight of ten Large System Integrators responded to the survey and 13 of 18 Small System Integrators responded to the survey for an overall return of 72 percent.

Survey A was segmented into four parts: 1) Battery Sales Data, 2) Battery Information Needed For PV System Design, 3) PV System Operating Conditions, and 4) Hybrid System Issues.

#### Part 1. Battery Sales Data

### Top-Down Market Analysis

The majority of results presented in Part 1 are based solely on summary results from the 21 System Integrators that responded to the survey. These summary results are, to a large extent, representative of the worldwide market and therefore can be extrapolated. However, the summary results do not provide a means to estimate total PV battery sales for either the U.S. market or the worldwide market. In order to put the data from Part 1 in perspective, a Top-Down Market Analysis was developed to quantify the volume of batteries installed in PV systems. The top down analysis is based on an industry consensus rule of thumb which states that for a typical PV system the equivalent of one 12V-100 amp-hour battery is used for each 50 watts (peak) of PV modules installed. Since the number of PV watts shipped each year

(both U.S. and worldwide) is well known and published by recognized PV marketing experts<sup>1</sup>, it is a straight forward process to estimate the total number of batteries installed in PV systems each year. Key conclusions from this analysis for 1995 are:

- ◆ Worldwide sales of PV batteries = 2,961,000 kWh
- ◆ Worldwide wholesale value for PV batteries shipped in 1995 was \$302 million
- ◆ Worldwide total installed capacity of PV batteries = 10,519,000 kWh
- ◆ U.S. sales of PV batteries in 1995 = 340,515 kWh
- ◆ U.S. sales of PV batteries in 1995 = \$34.7 million
- The 21 System Integrators supplied about 14 percent of the U.S. PV battery market (in terms of dollar sales)

The approximations which went into these calculations limit the accuracy to about = 25 percent.

### Summary Of Results From The 21 System Integrators

The total cost of batteries purchased by the 21 System Integrators in 1995 was \$4.8 million at a unit volume of 26,308. The "top-down" market analysis showed the total worldwide PV battery market in 1995 to be approximately \$302 million and 2,961 MWh of batteries shipped. This is equivalent to about 2 million 12V-100 AH batteries. The U.S. share of this market is approximately 11.5 percent or 34.7 million dollars (340,515 kWh). Therefore the 21 System Integrators supplied about 14 percent of the U.S. PV battery market in terms of wholesale dollars and about 13.6 percent of the worldwide kWh sales. These data indicate that many U.S. end users buy their PV batteries directly from a battery supplier and not from a system integrator.

A summary of 1995 sales for the System Integrators is shown in Table 5-1. Seventy-one percent of the dollars were spent on valve-regulated batteries, and valve-regulated batteries cost 88 percent more than flooded-vented batteries per kWh (\$128/kWh Vs \$68/kWh, respectively). The use of valve-regulated batteries increased by 145 percent from 1991 to 1995, while the use of flooded-vented batteries increased by 117 percent in units, but decreased by about 25 percent in dollars. One reason given by a large integrator for the trend toward VRLA batteries is that the risk of flooded-vented batteries not being watered properly is too high.

TABLE 5-1. TOTALS FOR ALL BATTERIES [a]

|                 |            |        | 199            | 5       |        |       |        |
|-----------------|------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| TECHNOLOGY      | # of Units | % of # | \$ (Wholesale) | % of \$ | kWh    | %-kWh | \$/kWh |
| VALVE-REGULATED | 16,846     | 64%    | \$3,390,782    | 71%     | 26,524 | 57%   | \$128  |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 9,462      | 36%    | \$1,370,060    | 29%     | 20,012 | 43%   | \$68   |
| TOTAL           | 26,308     | 100%   | \$4,760,842    | 100%    | 46,536 | 100%  | \$102  |

Note a. Prices are for battery modules only, i.e., prices do not include balance of system hardware. A-PART1\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES\95T&C

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>based on averages of data from conversations with Bob Johnson of Strategies Unlimited (May 1996), and Paul Maycock of PV News, February 1996. Johnson and Maycock are two of the leading PV industry experts who have provided technology and market reports (including historical and forecasted PV sales data) for about two decades.

GNB was the dominant battery supplier in this survey with 47 percent of the dollars (30% of the kWh) of all batteries sold by the Integrators.

The eight Large System Integrators sold 78 percent of the units and captured 88 percent of the dollars, compared to the 13 Small System Integrators. These data verify that the eight Integrators identified before the survey as "large" were properly categorized. Small System Integrators sold 16 percent of the valve-regulated units and 33 percent of the flooded-vented units.

The primary applications for valve-regulated batteries were telecommunications (40%), telemetry (13%), and lighting (9%)(see Table 5-2). About 80 percent of all telecommunications, telemetry applications and lighting applications used VRLA batteries. Thirty percent of <u>all</u> flooded-vented batteries were used in hybrid systems, 31 percent in telecommunications, and 17 percent in remote homes. Note in Table 5-3 that hybrid systems, as a category, used 89 percent flooded-vented batteries. The preference for VRLA batteries or flooded-vented batteries depends to a large extent on the market segment that the battery serves.

TABLE 5-2. TOTALS (100%) BY TECHNOLOGY; kWh (EXPRESSED IN %)

| TECHNOLOGY      | RH  | TC< | TC> | TM  | L  | W  | H   | V   | UKN | TOTALS |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| VALVE-REGULATED | 7%  | 6%  | 34% | 13% | 9% | 2% | 3%  | 3%  | 23% | 100%   |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 17% | 2%  | 29% | 1%  | 2% | 2% | 30% | 13% | 4%  | 100%   |
| TOTAL           | 11% | 4%  | 32% | 8%  | 6% | 2% | 15% | 7%  | 15% | 100%   |

TABLE 5-3. TOTALS (100%) BY APPLICATION: kWh (EXPRESSED IN %)

| TECHNOLOGY      | RH   | TC<  | TC>  | TM   | L    | W    | H    | V    | UKN  | TOTALS |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| VALVE-REGULATED | 35%  | 81%  | 61%  | 94%  | 85%  | 59%  | 11%  | 23%  | 89%  | 57%    |
| FLOODED-VENTED  | 65%  | 19%  | 39%  | 6%   | 15%  | 41%  | 89%  | 77%  | 11%  | 43%    |
| TOTAL           | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100%   |

H= Hybrid L = Lighting

TC<= Telecommunications less than 200 W(peak) PV

RH = Remote Home TM = Telemetry

TC> = Telecommunications greater than 200 W(peak) PV

UKN = Unknown V = Village Power W = Water Pumping

A-PART1\SUM-DAT\1-TABLES kWh

Valve-regulated batteries are heavily skewed toward 12 Volt modules (60%); 35 percent were 6 Volt modules, and only five percent were 2 Volt modules. Flooded batteries were skewed toward 2 Volt modules (45 percent); 42 percent were 6 Volt modules, and 12 percent were 12 Volt modules (Table 5-4).

In terms of amp-hour size, valve-regulated batteries were grouped in the 100-400 AH bin for 6 Volt modules and the 0-200 AH bin for the 12 Volt modules. Flooded batteries were more broadly distributed in the 600-3,000 AH range at 2 Volts, 200-400 AH at 6 Volts, and 1400-1800 AH at 12 Volts (clearly modules, not individual monolithic units).

TABLE 5-4. kWh BY BATTERY VOLTAGE

| TIIDDDD II KI |       |        |         |        |        |         |         |
|---------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| AH            |       | VRLA   |         |        | FLOO   | DED     |         |
| RANGE         | 2Volt | 6 Volt | 12 Volt | 2 Volt | 6 Volt | 12 Volt | 24 Volt |
| KWH TOTALS    | 1,406 | 9,369  | 15,749  | 9,198  | 8,318  | 2,417   | 80      |
| % of TOTAL    | 5.3%  | 35.3%  | 59.4%   | 46.0%  | 41.6%  | 12.1%   | 0.4%    |
| TOTALS        |       | 26,524 |         |        | 20,0   | 12      | _       |

\A=PARTI\SUM-DAT\KWH.XLS SUM-ALL

### Part 2. Battery Information Needed For PV System Design

This part of the survey asked Integrators what information they needed from the battery manufacturer in order to properly design PV systems with optimum performance and minimum life-cycle cost. Integrators ranked 29 parameters in terms of importance (1=Essential, 2=Useful, 3=Not Important). The first 20 parameters were ranked between 1.0 and 2.0 (average of all 21 Integrators). These data, presented in Table 2-19, page 2-20, are essential information for all battery manufacturers that serve the PV market. The parameter ranked most important was "Cost".

### Part 3. PV System Operating Conditions

Part 3 profiles the Integrators' application of PV hardware, their approach to PV system design, and the environment into which PV systems are placed.

Integrators reported that 80 percent of their charge controllers use an ON-OFF algorithm. The ON-OFF algorithm is by far the most difficult charge management algorithm for which to define voltage set points; battery manufacturers rarely, if ever, specify voltage set points for ON-OFF algorithms. This difficulty was emphasized by a battery manufacturer:

...Listen to the battery industry when we tell you that we need constant voltage regulators, higher end voltage limits, and higher limits for low voltage disconnects.

There appears to be a trend toward the use of pulse-width modulated algorithm, temperature compensation, and more concern regarding the set point value. Only 25% of the Integrators reported that they used the battery manufacturer's recommended set points (probably because most battery manufacturers do not provide this information).

Integrators reported that they get about 78 percent of the advertised battery cycle life, regardless of whether they were of the Flooded, Absorbed Glass Mat, or Gel technology.

None of the 21 Integrators reported the use of nickel-cadmium batteries (i.e., all were lead-acid batteries).

Responses show that Large Integrators use larger safety margins in designing and sizing battery storage systems than do Small Integrators. For example, Small Integrators design systems with twice the discharge rate than do Large Integrators (twice the discharge rate means one half the number of "no sun days").

About 60 percent of integrator respondents use temperature compensated voltage regulators in their charge controller systems. In comparison, 88 percent of charge controller respondents (Section 4, page 4-4, Question 2) felt that temperature compensation was either vital or important.

The last question in Part 3 asked in what areas would the Integrators like assistance from SNL. The respondents clearly want assistance in the characterization of batteries for PV specifications (data sheet values), with 54 percent of Small Integrators showing this as the highest priority and 71 percent of the Large Integrators showing this as the highest priority.

#### Part 4. Hybrid System Issues

For the purposes of this report, hybrid systems are defined as stand-alone systems with two or more types of power generating sources, one of which is photovoltaics. The purpose of Part 4 was to identify unique characteristics and requirements of hybrid systems.

When batteries are wired in parallel, a fault in a single cell can sink current from the parallel strings, creating an unsafe condition and the potential for a fire or explosion. Battery manufacturers generally do not specify the number of strings that can be paralleled. Forty-three percent of the System Integrators limit paralleling to three or four strings. Surprisingly, two Large System Integrators (out of 7 that responded to this question) marked the category "9 or more".

Forty-eight percent of the Small Integrators' business was hybrid systems, compared to 16 percent for Large Integrators. This may be due to the fact that Small Integrators provide PV systems for remote homes, which often use a backup generator.

The majority (52%) of hybrid system batteries are flooded-vented lead-acid with antimony additive to the plates. None of the Integrators reported using flooded-vented batteries with lead-calcium plates. Forty-eight percent of the batteries were of the valve-regulated lead acid technology (both absorbent glass mat and gel).

#### SURVEY B. BATTERY MANUFACTURER

This survey was designed to: a) collect information regarding contacts and products that would be of interest to the PV industry and b) to determine what information that battery manufacturers needed from the PV industry. Nine of the ten battery manufacturers that received the three page questionnaire responded.

A list of contacts for the nine respondents was developed, which includes name, address, voice and facsimile numbers, and where available, an e-mail address (Table 3-1, page 3-3). In addition, a list of batteries suitable for PV systems is tabulated for each respondent. The table includes information regarding make, model, voltage and amp-hour rating, plates, technology, typical applications, and data sheet availability.

None of the nine respondents indicated that they had an "Application Guide for PV Customers" available at the time that the survey was submitted. However, four indicated that they will have an application guide available by the end of 1996.

Battery manufacturers received a table identical to the System Integrator form in Survey A, Part 2: Battery Information Needed For PV System Design. All nine battery manufacturer respondents indicated that they had most of the information defined by the 20 parameters that Integrators considered most important. Unfortunately, these data are typically not included in product literature and therefore they are not readily available to the Integrator.

Respondents were asked to identify what the PV industry could do to stimulate battery manufacturer interest in developing "PV Battery Data Sheets and PV System Application Guides". The response from Concord Battery was very specific:

We have done much to provide information to this market, i.e., testing, data, temperature performance, and cycle life. The PV industry still needs to further supply battery information on real application requirements. Listen to the battery industry when we tell you we need constant voltage regulators, higher end voltage limits, and higher limits for low voltage disconnects (e.g., 1.92 v/cell = 90% discharge).

This report will get the Concord message to the PV industry and provide the "battery information on real applications".

The last survey question asked in what areas would the Integrators like assistance from Sandia. Respondents ranked two categories as Highest Priority: 1) Assist in the development of application guides or application notes and 2) Perform surveys to define the market.

### SURVEY C. CHARGE CONTROLLER MANUFACTURERS

Survey C was sent to 10 of the largest U.S. manufacturers of charge controllers. Eight manufacturers responded to the survey.

The purpose of Survey C was to: a) characterize and quantify the charge controllers manufactured in the U.S., b) collect information of interest to the PV industry, and c) determine what information that the charge controller manufacturers need from the PV industry and battery manufacturers.

Two of the eight respondents had about 55 percent of the U.S. units and dollars volume in 1995. On the other end of the scale, two manufacturers had less than 2 percent of the market. The total volume and sales for the eight manufacturers are shown in Table 5-5. A 203 percent growth rate in unit volume is very significant since worldwide growth of PV sales is on the order of 20 percent per year. Much of the growth shown in Table 5-5 will be due to exports of U.S. charge controllers.

TABLE 5-5. CHARGE CONTROLLER SALES AND PROJECTIONS

|        | Unit   | s, 1995    | Dollar Sa   | ales, 1995 | Projecte | d Units |
|--------|--------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|---------|
| Mfg.   | Units  | % of Total | \$          | % of Total | 1996     | 96/95   |
| TOTALS | 41,184 | 100%       | \$5,207,127 | 100%       | 83,675   | 203%    |

C-BH.XLS Q11C

Charge controller manufacturers answered with one YES and seven NOs to the question "Do you receive adequate information from battery manufacturers regarding the performance of batteries in PV Systems?"

Respondents were asked to rank order areas that they would like assistance from Sandia. The highest priority was equally distributed among "Assist in the development of Application Notes or Guides", "Perform surveys to define the market", and "Provide technical liaison between the PV and battery industries". The number 2 priority was "Assist in the characterization of batteries (e.g., set points) for PV specifications".

#### GENERAL CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### The Survey

This survey provided: a) quantification and characterization of batteries and charge controllers used in PV systems, b) characterization of the operating environment in which batteries and charge controllers are used, and c) feedback from PV System Integrators, battery manufacturers, and charge controller manufacturers defining what information each needs to optimize PV energy storage systems.

#### Sandia National Laboratories Assistance

Survey respondents identified areas of focus by each of the three industries (PV System Integrators, Battery Manufacturers, and Charge Controller Manufacturers) in which they would like Sandia National Laboratories' assistance. The high priority areas identified were: a) assist in the development of application guides or notes, b) assist in the characterization of batteries for PV data sheet values, c) provide technical liaison between the PV and battery industries, and d) perform surveys to define the market.

### **Information Exchange**

This Final Report will serve as an information exchange tool among the three elements of PV energy storage systems: PV System Integrators, battery manufacturers, and charge controller manufacturers. Names, companies, and phone/fax numbers identified in this report will allow direct communications among key participants in each of the three industries.

Respondents to the survey indicated a need for continued support by SNL in the collection and dissemination of information related to PV system energy management. Information exchange and information dissemination is most effective when done on a regular basis. There is a significant benefit to SNL continuing to serve as the focal point for PV Energy System information and generation, collection, and distribution by: a) expanding the contact list developed herein to all interested individuals, i.e., the LIST, b) creating an internet web site for easy access to existing battery storage information and as a means for industry to ask questions and contribute information, c) distribute a quarterly "news letter" of summary information to the LIST via e-mail, and d) distributing an annual report via e-mail to the LIST plus a hard copy to the Department of Energy and other selected individuals.

|  | • |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |

## APPENDIX A

## **SURVEY FORMS**

Survey A: System Integrator Survey

| • |   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   | • |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Energy Systems Research Box 875806 Tempe, Arizona 85287-5806 602/965-0377; Fax 602-965-0745 e-mail: hammond@enuxsa.eas.asu.edu

## SURVEY A: SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY

### Survey A is divided into four parts:

Part 1: Battery sales data

Part 2: Battery information needed for PV system design

Part 3: Typical operating conditions for PV systems

Part 4: Hybrid system issues

## Please complete all four parts of the survey and mail by February 15 in the envelope provided to:

Bob Hammond Center for Energy Systems Research, CEAS Arizona State University Box 875806 Tempe, AZ 85287-5806

Thank you for participating in this survey.

Sincerely,

Bob Hammond
Director, Alternative Energy Development

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Energy Systems Research Box 875806
Tempe. Arizona 85287-5806
602/965-0377; Fax 602-965-0745
e-mail: hammond@enuxsa.eas.asu.edu

## SURVEY A: SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY

PART 1: BATTERY SALES DATA

|            | SURV          | SURVEY A, PART 1A.            |  | SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY:  | GRAI   | OR S                | URVE  | Y: F      | [00]    | DED-          | EN        | E             | BAT        | FLOODED-VENTED BATTERIES |            |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|
|            |               |                               | Actual 1995  | 1995   |        | % of Tc             | % of Total # of Batteries (1995) by Application | Batteri   | es (199 | 5) by A       | pplicat   | ion           |            | Projected 2000           | 2000       |
| 1          | •             |                               | :  | Avg Unit Cost  |        | i                   | į   |           | ,       |               |           |               |            | :                        | Avg Unit   |
| MFG        | Model         | <del>-</del>                  | # of Batteries   | in §   | RH     | Ţ                   | ۲   | IM        | L]      | _<br> ≱       | Ħ         | 의<br>>        | OKN<br>OKN | # of Batteries           | Cost in \$ |
| VARTA      | VB            | ALL                           |  |  |        |                     |   |           | +       | $\frac{1}{2}$ | -         | -             |            |                          |            |
| TAIL       |               |                               |  |  |        |                     | +   | +         |         | -             | +         | +             |            |                          |            |
| EXIDE      | 0719          | ALL                           |  |  |        |                     |   | -         |         |               |           | +             |            |                          |            |
| GNB        | CMDR          | ALL                           |  |  |        |                     |   |           | -       |               | +         | +             |            |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           | -       | -             | -         |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 13            | 12-474                        |  |  |        |                     |   |           | -       |               |           | $\vdash$      |            |                          |            |
|            | 17            |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           | -       |               |           | -             |            |                          |            |
|            | 19            | 12-711                        |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 23            |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 27            | 12-1027                       |  |  |        |                     |   |           | _       | _             | _         | H             |            |                          |            |
|            | GNB 1         | GNB TOTAL                     |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
| BE         | NSL           |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               | 2-1476                        |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               | 2-750                         |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               | 2-1000                        |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | IBET          | IBE TOTAL                     |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
| TROJAN     | L-16          | 6-350                         |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 91 <b>-</b> 1 |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 7-19          |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | T-105         | 6-220                         |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | T-105         |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | TROJAL        | TROJAN TOTAL                  |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            | 00.00         |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           | +       |               |           |               | +          |                          |            |
| PACIFIC C. | 82AZ3         | 7-1160                        |  |  |        |                     | +   | $\dagger$ | +       | 1.            | +         | +             | $\dagger$  |                          |            |
| TIS BAT    | 2200          | 6-220                         |  |  |        |                     |   |           | +       | +             | +         | +             |            |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  |  |        |                     | -   |           |         |               | $\dagger$ | +             |            |                          |            |
| MISC       | ALL           | ALL                           |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
| TOTAL      |               |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           | +       | -             | +         | -             |            |                          |            |
| COLOR      |               |                               |  |  |        |                     | 1   |           | 1       | 1             | 1         | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1          |                          |            |
|            | ** Appl       | lication: RF<br>'M: telemetry | ** Application: RH: remote home; TC<: telecom < 200 watts, TC>: telecom > 200 watts, TM: telemetry; L: lighting; W: water pumping; H: hybrid; V: village power | , TC<: telecom < 200 watts, TC>: telecom > 200 W: water pumping; H: hybrid; V: village power | 200 wi | atts; TC<br>hybrid; | ∑>: teleα<br>V: villε                           | com > 2   | .00 wat | ts;           |           |               | ^          |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  | CONFIDENTIAL SURVEY  | DEN    | TIAI                |   | ₹VE)      | Ļ       |               |           |               |            |                          |            |
|            |               |                               |  |  |        |                     |   |           |         |               |           |               |            |                          |            |

| SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY: GNB BATTERIES | Projected 2000     | Avg Unit  Avg Unit  Of Total # of Batteries (1995) by Application # of Batteries Cost in \$ | UKN |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|--------------------|---|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| f Batteries (1995)                      | f Batteries (1995) | TM L W  |     |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| % of Total # c                          | % of Total # o     |   |     |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - 43                                    |                    |   | RH  |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | ļ.     |
| Actual 1995<br>Avg Unit Cost            | Avg Unit Cos       | in &  |     |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Actua                                   |                    | # of Batteries  |     |         |         |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|   |                    | V-AH  |     | 12-100  |         | 12-XX | 140   | 230   | 320   | 12_235 | 12-545 | 12-545 | 6-625 | 9-700 | 084-9 | 098-9 | 6-1015 | 6-1015 | 6-1015 | 6-1015 |     | 6-1040 | 6-1295 | 6-1295 | 6-1385 | 2-1560 | Feb-65 | MATRIC | ТОПОТ  |        |
|   |                    | Model   |     |         |         |       | 7     | 111   | 15    | 1      | 15     | 15     | 17    | 19    | 21    | 23    | 27     | 27     | 27     | 27     |     | 25     | 31     | 31     | 33     | 39     | 51     | Carre  | MISC   |        |
|   |                    | Series  |     | 12-5000 | 12-5000 | 6-45A | 6-45A | 6-45A | 6-45A | A27.2  | 6-75A  | 6-75A  | 3-75A | 3-75A | 3-75A | 3-75A | 3-75A  | 3-75A  | 3-75A  | 3-75A  | 85A | 3-85A  | 3-85A  | 3-85A  | 3-85A  | 85A    | 85A    | TOUT   | ABSIII | TOTALS |

|        |                              | SURV   | SURVEY A, PART               | 1C. SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY:   | EM IF           | TEG                 | RATC  | RSU                | RVE            |         | JCI BATTERIES | LTE     | SIES |                |          |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---------|------|----------------|----------|
|        |                              |        | Actual                       |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      | Projected 2000 | 2000     |
| Series | Model                        | V-AH   | # of Botteries               | Avg Unit Cost<br>in &   |                 | % of T              | % of Total # of Batteries (1995) by Annlication | f Ratter           | Je (190        | 5) hv 4 | nnlica        | ţ       |      | # of Batteries | Avg Unit |
| Sorrac | TOROUGH TO                   |        | corronner in                 | ÷   | RH              | TC                  | TC>   | TM                 | T              | W       | H             |         | UKN  |                |          |
|        | 001780100                    | 90     |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | GC12V100                     | 17-20  |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | -       |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | 00,000                       | 9,     |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | +       |      |                |          |
|        | GC12400                      | 12-40  |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | $\perp$ |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                | -       |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | GC100B                       | 12-100 |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | GC6V200                      | 6-200  |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | +       | 1    |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    | 1              | +       |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              | 200    |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | 1       |      |                |          |
|        | 01-31                        | 12-37  | •                            |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                | 1       |               | +       |      |                | •        |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | 12120                        | 12-12  |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | 1       | 1    |                |          |
|        | 1260                         | 12.6   |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        | TXL21710                     | 2-1710 |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               | 1       |      |                |          |
| TOTALS |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    | +              |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     | ֓֞֟֞֟֝֟֞֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝֓֓֟֟֝֟֝֟֝֟֝        |                    |                | 1.      |               | 1       |      |                |          |
|        | ** Application:<br>TM: telem |        | remote home;<br>L: lighting; | y TC<; telecom < 200 watts, TC>; telecom > 200 watts; W: water pumping; H: hybrid; V: village power | 200 w<br>1g; H: | atts; To<br>hybrid; | V: tele   | com > ;<br>age pov | 200 wat<br>ver | ts;     |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              | -      |                              | CONFIDENTIAL SURVEY   | IDE             | ATIA                | T ST  | RVE                | <u>``</u>      |         |               |         |      |                |          |
|        |                              |        |                              |   |                 |                     |   |                    |                |         |               |         |      |                |          |

|         | <b>9</b> 2 | SURVEY,      | SURVEY A, PART 1D.   | D. SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY: MISC. VR BATTERIES | NTEC    | FRAT     | OR S  | URVI     | Y: N    | AISC.  | VR I    | 3ATI  | ERI | ES             |            |
|---------|------------|--------------|--|---|---------|----------|---|----------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-----|----------------|------------|
|         |            |              | Actua  | Actual 1995                                     |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     | Projected 2000 | 1 2000     |
|         |            |              | •  | Avg Unit Cost                                   |         |          |   |          |         |        | •       |       |     |                | Avg Unit   |
| MFG     | Model      | V-AH         | # of Batteries   | in \$   |         | % of To  | % of Total # of Batteries (1995) by Application | f Batter | ies (19 | 95) by | Applica | ation |     | # of Batteries | Cost in \$ |
|         |            |              |  |   | RH      | TC<      | TC>   | TM       | Γ       | W      | H       | V  1  | UKN |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| DEKA    | 86V        |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | 8624       |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | 8627       | 12-90        |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | DEKA       | DEKA TOTALS  |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| SONNEN- | A21215     | 12-15        |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| SCEIN   | A21224     | 12-24        |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | SUNN       | SUNN TOTALS  |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| CONCORD | ALL        | ALL          |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| POWER   | ALL        | ALL          |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
| SONIC   |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | OTHER      | OTHER TOTAL  |  |   |         |          |   |          |         |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         | ** App.    | lication: RI | ** Application: RH: remote home; TC<: telecom < 200 watts; TC>: telecom > 200 watts; | TC<: telecom <                                  | : 200 w | atts; T( | C>: tele  | xcom >   | 200 w   | ıtts;  |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            | IM: telemetr | TM: telemetry; L: lighting; W: water pumping; H: hybrid; V: village power            | W: water pumpir                                 | ng; H:  | hybrid;  | V: vil  | lage po  | wer     |        |         |       |     |                |            |
|         |            |              |  | CONFIDENTIAL SURVEY                             | DEN     | TIAI     |   | RVE      | X       |        |         |       |     |                |            |

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Energy Systems Research Box 875806 Tempe, Arizona 85287-5806 602/965-0377; Fax 602-965-0745 e-mail: hammond@enuxsa.eas.asu.edu

## SURVEY A: SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY

PART 2: BATTERY INFORMATION NEEDED FOR PV SYSTEM DESIGN

## SURVEY A, PART 2; SYSTEM INTEGRATOR BATTERY INFORMATION NEEDED FOR PV SYSTEM DESIGN

| <u> A</u> | NK¹           |  |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| [ :       | 2 3           | PARAMETER(S)   |
|           |               | Nominal battery voltage  |
| $\Box$    |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/8   |
|           |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/20  |
|           |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/100   |
|           |               | Specific gravity typically shipped   |
| -         |               | Self-discharge rate vs temperature   |
|           |               | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight; packaged weight, size     |
|           |               | Recommended charging voltage vs temperature vs charge rate                             |
|           |               | Recommended controller set points for on-off controllers                               |
|           |               | Recommended controller set points for other charge controllers (constant voltage ,PWM) |
| $\perp$   |               | Cost   |
|           |               | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC  |
|           |               | Battery life vs average daily DOD, vs temperature                                      |
| П         |               | Warranty (and warranty restrictions)   |
| Т         |               | Recommended equalization procedure, voltage, frequency                                 |
| $\top$    |               | Series/parallel recommendations  |
| Т         |               | Plate construction and additives (% antimony, % calcium)                               |
|           |               | Reserve electrolyte capacity   |
| $\top$    | $\neg \neg$   | Special features such as extra electrolyte reserve                                     |
|           |               | Allowed and preferred orientations (e.g., on its side, upside down)                    |
| $\top$    | $\neg \vdash$ | Available dry charged?   |
|           |               | Disposal/recycling instructions  |
| $\neg$    | T             | Recommended maintenance schedule   |
| T         |               | Maximum shelf life   |
| $\top$    |               | Shipping hazard code   |
| 丁         |               | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc   |
| T         |               | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20   |
| $\top$    | $\top$        | SOC as a function of battery voltage at other various charge/discharge rates           |
|           |               | SOC as a function of specific gravity at various charge/discharge rates                |
| T         |               | Maximum system voltage to ground   |
| 1         | 7             | PLEASE NOTE ADDITIONAL PARAMETERS BELOW:   |
| 寸         | $\neg$        |  |
|           |               |  |
| $\dagger$ | $\top$        |  |
| +         |               |  |

<sup>1\*</sup> RANK; 1-essential, 2-useful, 3-not important

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Energy Systems Research Box 875806 Tempe, Arizona 85287-5806 602/965-0377; Fax 602-965-0745 e-mail: hammond@enuxsa.eas.asu.edu

## SURVEY A: SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY

PART 3: TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR PV SYSTEMS

## SURVEY A, PART 3; SYSTEM INTEGRATOR TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR PV SYSTEMS

| 1.   | What percent of y  | our balance of sy  | stem is provided    | by another s    | ystems l      | house?     |            | _           |           |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 2.   | If battery manufacthem?  |                    |                     |                 |               |            | •          |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | a) Yes   | b) No              | c) I would eva      | lluate the setp | points b      | efore dec  | iding to 1 | ise them_   |           |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | If battery manufactyou use them?                                   | cturers recommen   | nded specific cha   | arging algori   | thms for      | r their ba | tteries in | PV syste    | ms, would |  |  |  |  |
|      | a) Yes   | b) No              | c) I would eva      | luate before    | deciding      | g to use t | hem        | <del></del> |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | What percentage  |                    | battery cycle life  | do you estim    | ate that      | you get?   | •          |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| a) . | Flooded <sup>2</sup> batteries:                                    |                    | 40-60% <b></b> (    | 50-80%          | <b>1</b> 80-1 | 100%       |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| b)   | VRLA <sup>3</sup> /AGM <sup>4</sup> bat                            |                    | 40. 600/            | CO 000/         | <b>7</b> 00 1 | 1000/      |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| c) ( | ☐ 0-20% ☐ : GEL <sup>5</sup> /VRLA batte                           |                    | 40-60% <b></b> (    | 50-80%          | <b>1</b> 80-1 | 100%       |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | □ 0-20% □  | 20-40%             | 40-60% 🗇 (          | 60-80%          | <b>1</b> 80-1 | 100%       |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| 5.   | What percentage  | of your systems a  | re designed for t   | he following    | battery       | temperat   | ure extre  | mes?        |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | Low Temp   | (-60)-(-40) F      | (-40)-(-20) F       | (-20)-0 F       | 0-2           | 0 F        | 20-40 F    | 40          | -60 F     |  |  |  |  |
|      | %  |                    |                     |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | High Temp   60-80 F   80-100 F   100-120 F   120-140 F   140-160 F |                    |                     |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | High Temp 60-80 F 80-100 F 100-120 F 120-140 F 140-160 F           |                    |                     |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| NO   | TE: The total % in   | n each table shou  | ld equal 100%       |                 | · · ·         |            | 1          | ;           |           |  |  |  |  |
| _    |  |                    |                     |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| 6.   | What percentage  | of your system de  | signs use:          |                 | 0-20          | 20-40      | 40-60      | 60-80       | 80-100    |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |                    |                     |                 | %             | 20-40<br>% | #U-60<br>% | %<br>%      | %         |  |  |  |  |
| a. ' | Temperature comp   | ensated voltage re | egulators?          |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| b    | Battery AH capacit   | y derated for exp  | ected low temper    | rature?         |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| c. ] | Load current comp  | ensated low volta  | ge disconnect?      |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|      | Battery specific gra   |                    |                     | nperature?      | 1             |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |
| e. ] | Insulated battery bo   | oxes (or Cool Cel  | ls <sub>tm</sub> )? |                 |               |            |            | <u></u>     |           |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |                    |                     |                 |               |            |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Flooded batteries: Any battery with an electrolyte that flows freely within each cell.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>VRLA: Valve Regulated Lead-Acid, a term used for batteries designed for internal recombination of hydrogen and oxygen. The "sealed" valves on these batteries are spring loaded to release at internal pressures from 2-9 PSI. These batteries can typically operate in any position because the electrolyte cannot be spilled.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>AGM: A VRLA battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a porous glass matte between the positive and negative plates. Sometimes referred to as a "starved electrolyte" battery due to the electrolyte being immobilized in the glass matte. Typical brand names (does not include all): GNB, Concorde, Power Sonic.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>GEL: (Gel Electrolyte) A VRLA battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a thixotropic gel. Typical brand names (does not include all): Johnson Controls, Deka, Sonnenschein, Exide.

| 7.     |   | 0% 🗖 40-           | -60%                     | <b>1</b> 60-80%         | 5 <u>□</u> 8 | 0-100%                   | <b>-</b>     |            |            |
|--------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|        | A: Cost If you don't use hydro  |                    |                          |                         |              |                          | C: Didn'     | t know th  | ey existed |
| 8.     | Do you receive adequa  ☐ 1 (Poor) ☐ 2   |                    |                          |                         | er regardir  | ig battery lif           | etime vs d   | lepth of d | ischarge?  |
|        | Do you feel that you h perature? Yes  |                    |                          | from the n              | nanufactur   | er regarding             | ; battery li | fetime vs  |            |
| 10.    | What percentage of your 0-20%  20-4   |                    |                          |                         |              |                          |              |            |            |
| 11.    | What percentage of y 0-20%  20-4  |                    |                          |                         | 5 <b>🗆</b> 8 | 0-100%                   |              |            |            |
| 12.    | What percentage of yo   | our systems ope    | erate at the             | following               | average ar   | np-hour dis              | charge rat   | e:         |            |
|        | Discharge rate  | C/8-C/15           | C/15-0                   | C/30 · C                | /30-C/60     | C/60-C/10                | 00 C10       | 0-C/200    |            |
|        | LVD   |                    |                          |                         |              |                          |              |            |            |
| NO     | TE: The total % in thi  | s table should e   | qual 100%                | ó                       |              |                          |              |            |            |
|        | <ul> <li>a. When batteries are I deliver?</li> <li>0-20%</li> <li>20-4</li> <li>b. Do you boost charge</li> </ul> | 0% 🗖 40            | -60%                     | <b>1</b> 60-80%         | . <b></b> 18 | 0-100%                   | ted amp-h    | our capac  | ity they   |
|        | Yes No  |                    | ocioic iiisa             | annig tilon             |              | id:                      |              |            | -          |
|        | Hours of charge   | 0-2                | 2-4                      | 4-8                     | 8-12         | 12-16                    | 16-24        | ] .        |            |
|        | (check box)   |                    |                          |                         |              |                          |              |            |            |
| (Inca) | When designing a sys<br>dicate percentage of bat<br>Manufacturer's C/20 _   | teries that fall i | nto each c<br>nufacturer | ategory):<br>'s C/100 _ | c)           | Other valu               |              | ?          |            |
| 15.    | What percentage of sy   | stems have a ty    | pical <u>daily</u>       | _depth-of-o             | lischarge o  | of:                      |              |            |            |
|        | Flooded Batteries   |                    |                          | 3                       | VRLA Bat     |                          |              |            |            |
|        | 0-5% daily  |                    |                          | -                       |              | 0-5% daily               |              |            |            |
|        | 5-10% dail  | •                  |                          | -                       |              | 5-10% daily              |              |            |            |
|        | 10-15% da   |                    |                          | -                       |              | 10-15% dai               |              |            |            |
|        | 15-25% da   |                    |                          | -                       |              | 15-25% dai               | •            |            |            |
|        | 25-50% da   |                    |                          | -                       |              | 25-50% dai<br>50-100% da |              |            |            |
|        |   | mily dod           |                          | -                       |              |                          | ary aou      |            |            |
|        |   |                    |                          |                         |              |                          |              |            |            |

| 16. | a.            | w Voltage Disconne<br>Where do you get t<br>tery mfg. literature                     | he informati                                |                             |                               |           | E           | Experie          | ence              |          |                 |    |
|-----|---------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|----|
|     | <b>b.</b> 3   | Do you adjust the I  | VD setpoin                                  | t(s) for low                | or high o                     | dischar   | ge rates?   | ?                | Yes               | _        | No              |    |
|     | c.            | What LVD setpoin   | t(s) do you u                               | se? (based                  | on a nom                      | inal 12   | Vđc sy      | stem)            |                   |          |                 |    |
|     |               | Discharge rate<br>LVD  | C/8-C/1:                                    | 5 C/1                       | 5-C/30                        | C/30      | -C/60       | C/60             | -C/100            | C100     | -C/200          |    |
|     |               | When selecting an a. Reduced depth b. Maximum usal What is the maxim [Maximum percer | -of-discharg<br>ble capacity<br>um depth-of | e for increa                | ased lifeti<br>-<br>(based or | me        | setting)    | you ty           | pically de        | esign fo | or?             |    |
|     | T-1           | -  | nage or amp                                 | -noms ich                   | ioved bei                     |           |             | _                | Scomeci           |          | is acuvated     |    |
|     | Flo           | oded Batteries   |   | 1. 1                        |                               | <u>VR</u> | LA Batt     |                  |                   | 3. 3     |                 |    |
|     |               |  | maximum o<br>6 maximum                      |                             |                               | _         |             |                  | maximu<br>6 maxim |          | 1               |    |
|     |               |  | % maximum<br>% maximum                      |                             |                               |           |             |                  | % maxim           |          |                 |    |
|     | -             |  | 6 maximum                                   |                             |                               |           |             |                  | 6 maxim           |          |                 |    |
|     |               | 80-909   | 6 maximum                                   | dod                         |                               |           | <u>-</u>    | 20-007<br>20-909 | % maxim           | um doc   | *<br>1          |    |
|     |               |  | % maximu                                    |                             |                               |           |             |                  | % maxin           |          |                 |    |
| 17. | Charge :      | Total in each colu<br>arging Algorithms.<br>rate and in Row 3 t                      | For each co<br>he typical sy                | ontroller ty<br>stem batter | pe, indica<br>ry bank si      | ize. (i.e | e., total a |                  |                   | system   | s that match tl | he |
|     |               | Series or shunt-inte<br>ercent of total syste  |   |                             |                               | on/off).  |             |                  |                   |          |                 |    |
|     | 0             | 0-20% 🗖 20-4   | 0% 🗖  | 40-60%                      | <b>1</b> 60-                  | 80%       | □ 80        | 0-1009           | %                 |          |                 |    |
|     |               | Charge Ra  | te (  | C/8-C/15                    | C/15-0                        | C/30      | C/30-0      | C/60             | C/60-C            | /100     | C100-C/200      |    |
|     | 2             | %  |   |                             |                               |           |             |                  |                   |          |                 |    |
|     | 3             | Battery Bank Si  | ze, AH                                      |                             | <u> </u>                      |           |             |                  |                   |          |                 |    |
|     |               | Constant voltage. % of total systems 0-20%   |   | ype algorit<br>40-60%       | hm?<br>□ 60-                  | 80%       | □ 80        | 0-1009           | <b>%</b>          |          |                 |    |
|     | Ī             | Charge Ra  | te i  | C/8-C/15                    | C/15-0                        | C/30      | C/30-0      | C/60             | C/60-C            | /100     | C100-C/200      |    |
|     | $\frac{1}{2}$ | %  |   | J, U-U/1J                   | <u> </u>                      | 0,50      | C/30-0      | C, 00            | C/00-C            | , 100    | C100-G/200      | _  |
|     | 3             |  | ze, AH                                      |                             |                               |           |             |                  |                   |          |                 | _  |

|                          | sing this type |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| □ 0-20% □ 20             | 0-40%          | 40-60%          | <b>60-80%</b>          | <b>5</b> 80-1009 | <b>%</b>        |                 |
| 1 Charge                 | Rate           | C/8-C/15        | C/15-C/30              | C/30-C/60        | C/60-C/100      | C100-C/200      |
| 2 %                      |                |                 |                        |                  |                 | -               |
| 3 Battery Bank           | Size, AH       |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| d: Other charging        | algorithm?     | De              | efine:                 |                  |                 |                 |
| e. What % of total       | systems do yo  | ou install with | out charge cor         | trollers? (i.e., | self-regulating | modules)        |
| Where do you get the     | he information | n for vour vol  | tage regulation        | setting?         |                 |                 |
| attery mfg. literature _ |                |                 |                        |                  | rience          |                 |
| strologer M              | lother-in-Law  | -01 1111111111  | My Dog                 |                  |                 | _               |
| <u> </u>                 |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| . What voltage regula    | ation setpoint | s do you use f  | or 12 V nomin          | al batteries?    | Note: Adiust fo | r 24/48 V syste |
| ad antimony = motive     |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| moure                    |                | <b></b>         |                        | .,               |                 |                 |
| a. Series-interrupti     | ng and chunt.  | interrunting (  | ie on/off)             |                  |                 |                 |
| a. Dollos-morrapa        | me and sname.  | mwinpung (      | , <i>0111 0111 j</i> . |                  |                 |                 |
| Charge Rate              | C/8-C/15       | C/15-C/30       | C/30-C/60              | C/60-C/100       | C100-C/20       | 0               |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| lead-antimony            |                |                 |                        |                  | <u></u>         |                 |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  | 1               | ,               |
| lead-calcium             |                |                 |                        |                  |                 | İ               |
| VRLA/Gel                 |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| VRLA/AGM                 |                |                 |                        | <del></del>      |                 |                 |
| b. Constant voltage      | e.             |                 |                        |                  |                 | <b>-</b>        |
|                          | ,              |                 | 1                      |                  | 1 2             |                 |
| Charge Rate              | C/8-C/15       | C/15-C/30       | C/30-C/60              | C/60-C/100       | C100-C/20       | 0               |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| lead-antimony            |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| lead-calcium             | <u> </u> -     |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| VRLA/Ge1                 |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| VRLA/AGM                 | <u> </u>       |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
|                          |                |                 |                        |                  |                 | <del></del>     |
| c. Pulse width mod       | lulation.      |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| Charge Rate              | C/8-C/15       | C/15-C/30       | C/30-C/60              | C/60-C/100       | C100-C/20       | 0               |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| lead-antimony            | <u> </u>       |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| Flooded                  |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| lead-calcium             |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| VRLA/Gel                 |                |                 |                        |                  |                 |                 |
| VRLA/AGM                 | 1              | 1               | 1                      |                  |                 |                 |

d. Sub-Array control (controlling by sub-sections of the array)

|               | *** ( * * - * - * - * - * - * - * - * - | <del>, . ,</del> |           | <del>7/</del> |            |
|---------------|---|------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|
| Charge Rate   | C/8-C/15                                | C/15-C/30        | C/30-C/60 | C/60-C/100    | C100-C/200 |
| Flooded       |   |                  |           |               |            |
| lead-antimony |   |                  |           |               |            |
| Flooded       |   |                  |           |               |            |
| lead-calcium  |   |                  |           |               |            |
| VRLA/Gel      | •                                       |                  |           |               |            |
| VRLA/AGM      |   |                  |           |               |            |

| 20. If Sandia National Laboratories' <i>Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center</i> were able to expand the provide assistance in developing the market for batteries in PV systems, please indicate your areas of pre-highest priority; 5 = lowest priority).                    |  |
|---|--|
| Assist in the characterization of batteries for PV specifications (data sheet values)Assist in the development of "application notes" or "application guides"Perform surveys to define the marketProvide technical liaison between the PV industry and the battery manufacturer |  |

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Center for Energy Systems Research Box 875806
Tempe, Arizona 85287-5806
602/965-0377; Fax 602-965-0745
e-mail: hammond@enuxsa.eas.asu.edu

## SURVEY A: SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SURVEY

**PART 4: HYBRID SYSTEM ISSUES** 

## HYBRID SURVEY

For the purposes of this survey, a hybrid system is considered to be any system with more than one power source that operates in an off-grid environment.

| 1. If you use parallel strings, hat are the maximum parallel strings you allow in a system?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Do not allow 2 3-4 5-6 7-8 9 +  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. At what battery size do you start to require battery grounding?  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All 1-5 Kwh 5-10 Kwh 10-100 Kwh >100 Kwh  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Do you ground conductive battery racks? Yes No   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| If yes, what is the average amount of leakage current you experience?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Please express this as a fraction of the battery bank ampere hour size. For instance, a 2000Ah system with 2 amps of leakage current would be C/1000.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. What do you use as the upper charge limit (state of charge) for a battery being charged by a mechanical charger (generator, wind, hydro, etc.)?      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measured voltage  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ampere-hours input  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other, Explain:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5." What percentage of your systems use:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Integrated power centers (integrated charge controller, disconnects, etc.) Components mounted separately (discrete charge controller, disconnects,      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| inverter, etc.)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. In systems with various power generation sources, how do you determine the battery charging setpoints?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Set them all the same irrespective of source.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use different setpoints for different sources   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 7. With regard business that it |                                   |  | , please g            | ive an est         | imate of   | the perce   | ntage of  | your       |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| <10%                            | 20%_                              | 30% _  | _ 40% _               | 50%                | _ 60% _    | 70% _       | _ 80%_    | _90% _     | _ 100% |
|                                 | and the t                         | ypical expo                                      | ected max             | kimum da           | ily depth  | -of-discha  | rge:      |            |        |
| <10%                            | 20%_                              | 30% _  | _40% _                | 50%                | _60% _     | 70% _       | _ 80%_    | _90% _     | _ 100% |
| 8. What perc depth-of-discl     |                                   | our syster                                       | ns do you             | ı design v         | vith an ex | xpected in  | crease in | seasonal   |        |
| 10% _                           | 20% _                             | 30%  | _40% _                | 50%_               | _60% _     | 70%         | _ 80%_    | _90% _     | _ 100% |
| 9. What is the (check one)      | e maximun                         | n seasonal                                       | depth-of-             | -discharge         | e you allo | ow in hybi  | id type s | ystems? _  | ,      |
| 10% _                           | 20% _                             | 30% _  | _40% _                | 50%                | _ 60% _    | 70% _       | _ 80%_    | _90% _     | _ 100% |
| 10. In a hybri                  | d system,                         | what type  | of battery            | y technolo         | ogy do yo  | ou recomm   | nend?     |            |        |
| \ \ \ \ For cost).              | RLA, AG<br>looded Le<br>looded Le | M<br>ad-Antimo                                   | ony<br>n              | ar in cost         | (technol   | ogy is not  | consider  | red except | ;      |
| 11. What typ                    | e of enviro                       | nmental co                                       | ontrol do             | you requ           | ire for yo | our batter  | y area?   |            |        |
| E                               | ecommend<br>atteries in           | stalled in falled value) stalled in a mental cor | using HV<br>thermally | /AC.<br>y insulate | d area w   | ith no HV   |           |            |        |
| 12. Do you u                    | se tempera                        | ature comp                                       | ensation              | during ba          | ttery cha  | arging ope  | rations?  |            |        |
| Y                               | es                                | No   |                       |                    |            |             |           |            |        |
| 13. Do you doperations?         | irectly mo                        | nitor one o                                      | or more b             | attery ten         | nperature  | es during t | attery ch | narging    |        |
| Y                               | es                                | No   |                       |                    |            |             |           |            |        |

| 14. If you have had experiences with thermal runaway in any of your battery systems, please indicate the number of events for each battery type:                |
|---|
| VRLA, Gel electrolyte VRLA, AGM Flooded Lead-Antimony Flooded Lead Calcium  |
| 15. Has your company had any people injured due to battery explosions or electrolyte spillage?  |
| YesNo   |
| Please indicate the number of incidents regardless of how insignificant they may be.  |
| $1\dot{6}$ . Has your company been involved with any incidents of a wiring or building fire that were a direct result of PV system wiring or component failure? |
| Yes No  |
| Please indicate the number of incidents regardless of how insignificant they may be.  |
|   |

## APPENDIX B

## **SURVEY FORMS**

Survey B: Battery Manufacturer Survey

## SURVEY B BATTERY MANUFACTURER SURVEY

| 1. Who in your company is the prin            | nary contact for the p | hotovoltaic b | atteries?    |              |      |
|---|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| Name  | Title                  | e:            |              |              |      |
| Street, mail code                             |                        |               |              |              |      |
| City, State, Zip Code                         |                        |               |              |              |      |
| Telephone:                                    | Fax:                   |               | e-mail:      |              |      |
| 2. Have you participated or do you CONFERENCE | plan on participating  | in any of the | following co | onferences:? | 1998 |
|   | 1334                   | 1993          | 1990         | 1991         | 1990 |
| A) ASES                                       |                        |               |              |              |      |
| B) IEEE PVSC                                  |                        |               |              |              |      |
| C) SOLTECH                                    |                        |               |              | j            |      |
| D) NREL Reliability Workshop                  |                        |               |              |              |      |
| E) REDI/SEER                                  |                        |               |              |              |      |
| F) UBG  |                        |               |              |              |      |
| G) UPVG                                       |                        |               |              |              |      |
| ID OTITIZD                                    |                        |               |              |              |      |

3. Please list the products you presently recommend for photovoltaic systems or feel would work well in PV systems.

| #  | Model | Volts | AH @<br>20 hr<br>rate | Plates [1] | Tech-<br>nology<br>[2] | Approx. Cost \$/ea. Whsle Retail | Typical applications [3] | Data sheet<br>available?<br>(YES or<br>NO)<br>[4] |
|----|-------|-------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 2  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 3  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 4  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 5  | _     |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 6  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 7  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 8  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 9  |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 10 |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 11 |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 12 | -     |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 13 |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 14 |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |
| 15 |       |       |                       |            |                        |                                  |                          |   |

#### NOTES

- 1. A Antimony; C Calcium, H hybrid, other (state)
- 2. Technology: FL Flooded Lead-Acid; gel VRLA gel, agm VRLA AGM, N Nicad, other (state).
- 3. Most typical application: RH-remote home, TC<-telecom<200W, TC>-telecom>200W, TM-telemetry, L-lighting, W-water pumping, H-hybrid, other (state)
- 4. If YES, please attach data sheet. If NO, please state date when data sheet will be available.

- 4. Do you have a comprehensive "Application Guide" for your photovoltaic system customers? (Definition: An application guide tells a customer how to apply the battery in a specific application, whereas a "data sheet" deals primarily with specifications.)
  - A) Yes (please attach)
  - B) No
  - C) We plan on releasing one on \_\_\_\_\_(date).
- 5. Do you provide the following for your batteries used in PV systems:

| #  | Yes | No       | Date<br>Avail | PARAMETER(S)   |
|----|-----|----------|---------------|--|
| 1  | İ   |          |               | Nominal battery voltage  |
| 2  |     |          |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/8   |
| 3  |     |          |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/20  |
| 4  |     |          |               | Amp-hour capacity at C/100   |
| 5  |     |          |               | Specific gravity   |
| 6  |     |          |               | Self-discharge rate vs temperature vs lifetime                                     |
| 7  |     |          |               | Physical characteristics; dimensions, terminal size, weight; packaged weight, size |
| 8  |     |          |               | Recommended charging voltage vs temperature vs charge rate                         |
| 9  |     |          |               | Recommended controller set points for on-off controllers vs charge rate            |
| 10 |     |          |               | Cost   |
| 11 | i   |          |               | Electrolyte freezing point vs SOC  |
| 12 |     |          |               | Battery life vs average daily DOD, vs temperature                                  |
| 13 |     |          |               | Warranty (and warranty restrictions) If so, how long?                              |
| 14 |     |          | <u> </u>      | General testing & charging requirements  |
| 15 |     |          |               | Recommended equalization voltage, frequency  |
| 16 |     |          |               | Series/parallel recommendations  |
| 17 |     |          |               | Plate construction and additives (% antimony, % calcium)                           |
| 18 |     |          |               | Reserve electrolyte capacity   |
| 19 |     |          |               | Sustained overcharge rate (recombination rate)                                     |
| 20 |     |          |               | Allowed and preferred orientations (e.g., upside down)                             |
| 21 |     |          |               | Available dry charged  |
| 22 |     |          |               | Amp-hour efficiency at 20% DOD vs lifetime vs other variables                      |
| 23 |     |          |               | Disposal/recycling instructions  |
| 24 |     |          |               | Recommended maintenance schedule   |
| 25 |     |          |               | Maximum shelf life   |
| 26 | ,   |          |               | Shipping hazard code   |
| 27 |     |          |               | State of Charge (SOC) vs Voc   |
| 28 |     |          |               | SOC vs battery voltage at C/20   |
| 29 |     |          |               | SOC vs battery voltage   |
| 30 | T   | <u> </u> |               | SOC as a function of battery voltage at other various charge/discharge rates       |
| 31 | ĺ   |          |               | SOC as a function of specific gravity at various charge/discharge rates            |
| 32 | ĺ   |          |               | Maximum system voltage to ground   |

|         | t could the PV industry do to stimulate your interest in developing "PV Battery Data Sheets" and "PV Application Guides"?   |
|---------|---|
|         | Application Gindes:   |
|         |   |
|         | •   |
|         |   |
| provide | e Sandia National Laboratories' <i>Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center</i> were able to expand the program to assistance in developing the market for batteries in PV systems, please indicate your areas of preference (1 st priority; 5 = lowest priority). |
|         | Assist in the characterize batteries for PV specifications (data sheet values) Assist in the development of "application notes" or "application guides"   |
|         | Perform surveys to define the market  |
|         | Provide technical liaison between the PV industry and you (the battery manufacturer)  Other, please specify   |
|         |   |
|         |   |
|         |   |

### APPENDIX C

#### **SURVEY FORMS**

Survey C: Charge Controller Manufacturer Survey

# SURVEY C CHARGE CONTROLLER MANUFACTURER SURVEY

1. Please assign a percentage to each market sector you presently supply.

|           | Market type  | Percentage of business          |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
|           | Stand-alone remote home systems  |                                 |
|           | Stand-alone PV lighting systems  |                                 |
|           | Hybrid power systems (multiple power source)   |                                 |
|           | Telecomm   |                                 |
|           | Recreational vehicles  |                                 |
|           | What is your company's position on temperature compensation eck one)  It is vital and is standard feature It is important but sold as an option It is not important.   | n of the regulation set point?  |
|           | It causes more problems that it is worth.  |                                 |
|           | There is not enough information on the worth of this fe  | ature.                          |
|           | How does the consumer select the charging settings for your deck one)  They are fixed and must order according to battery type They are adjustable.  We have only two set points, one for flooded batteries a batteries. |                                 |
|           | Where do you get the information for selecting the recommendeck one)  Experience   | ded charge voltage settings:    |
|           | Battery manufacturers Customer feedback  |                                 |
|           | We do not provide suggested controller set points  |                                 |
|           | Do you receive adequate information from battery manufactur formance of batteries in PV systems?  Yes No   | ers regarding the               |
| 6.<br>poi | If battery manufacturers publish data specifying appropriate clints, would you pass those recommendations along to your cust Yes No  | narge algorithms and set omers? |
| 7.        | Would you adjust your product line to support those recomme Yes No   | endations?                      |

8. Do you have questions regarding the performance of any of your charge controllers? Gell\*\*\* If yes: Flooded\* AGM\*\* No

Ability to charge batteries fully Appropriate regulation set points Appropriate LVD set points Product reliability

| ***GEL: (Gel Electrolyte) A VRLA battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a thixotropic gel. Typical brand names (does not include all): Johnson Controls, Deka, Sonnenschein, Exide.  |
|--|
| 9. How many calls per month (estimate) do you receive from distributors or users regarding the proper use of your product? (check one)  1-20 21-50 51-100 > 100  |
| 10. If Sandia National Laboratories' Photovoltaic Design Assistance Center were able to expand the program to provide assistance in developing better information for the use of charge controller manufacturers in PV applications, please indicate your areas of preference (1 = highest priority; 5 = lowest priority).   |
| Assist in the characterization of batteries for PV specifications (data sheet values).  Assist in the development of "application notes" or Application guides" for batteries.  Provide technical assistance for charge controller manufacturers to characterize their newly developed charge controller products and algorithms.  Act as technical liaison between the battery manufacturers and the charge controller industry.  Other |

Please fill in the chart on the next page with information regarding all products you manufacture or plan to manufacture in the future.

<sup>\*</sup>Flooded batteries: Any battery with an electrolyte that flows freely within each cell.

<sup>\*\*</sup>AGM: A battery in which the electrolyte is immobilized in a porous glass matte between the positive and negative plates. Sometimes referred to as a "starved electrolyte" battery due to the electrolyte being immobilized in the glass matte. Typical brand names (does not include all): GNB, Concorde, Power Sonic.

|                                  |         | 796' anojections 196?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|---|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|
|                                  | rket    | Suggested retail cost, ea., '95  |   |     | +         |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  | Market  | 29' bəqqids stinU  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | 99691 ni 91dslisvA   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | Now available?   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | Max. power point tracker?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | $\Box$   |
| 1                                |         | Microprocessor based?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | Battery voltage meter?   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| _                                |         | Battery amp-hour meter?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| E                                | ics     | Battery amp meter?   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  | terist  | Expandable (master/slave)?   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| 图                                | larac   | Includes low voltage disconned<br>Includes lighting control?<br>Expandable (master/slave)?<br>Battery amp meter? |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| GR                               | Ċ       | Includes low voltage disconne  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| 딯                                |         | EIL Lizted?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| NO                               |         | UL Listed?   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| MA                               |         | Temp. comp. optional?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| 闺                                | Ц       | Temp. comp. standard?  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| GE CONTROLLER MANUACTURER SURVEY |         | >121   |   | _   |           |           |              |   |   |   | _  |    | _  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| CON                              | 1t      | 421  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| S                                | Current | 61   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
| CHAR                             | ၁       | 41   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | 2  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | \$   |   |     | T         |           |              |   |   |   | Γ  |    | ·  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | _  |    |    |    |    | ٦        |
|                                  |         | 48   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  | Voltage | 48   |   | 1   | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | <del> </del> | T |   | r | -  | -  | -  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | $\dashv$ |
|                                  | Vol     |  |   |     |           | 1         | 1            | T |   |   | -  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | 12   |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | CHARGE<br>CONTROLLER<br>MODEL  |   |     |           |           |              |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|                                  |         | #  | - | 7 " | , ~       | ٧         | 9            | 7 | ∞ | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 70 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25       |

#### APPENDIX D

**Mailing Lists:** 

System Integrators - Large System Inegrators - Small Battery Manufacturers Charge Controller Manufacturers

| LS                                    |
|---------------------------------------|
| 돭                                     |
| 6                                     |
| 돮                                     |
| ď                                     |
| Ē                                     |
| S                                     |
| : Large System Integrators            |
| Irg                                   |
| ٦                                     |
| نے                                    |
| S                                     |
| J                                     |
| ຽ                                     |
| Z                                     |
| Ż                                     |
| 2                                     |
| ž                                     |
| 2                                     |
| Y                                     |
| 5                                     |
| Ĕ                                     |
| Z                                     |
| <b>VSTEM INTEGRATOR CONTACT LIST:</b> |
| E                                     |
| S                                     |
| $\rightarrow$                         |

| TICIO | SISTEM DIRECTATION CONTACT DIST. DA | IN CONTROL | LADI Lange Dyor | ge System mitegratura |                     |             |               |          |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|
|       | Last                                | First      | Phone/FAX       | Company               | Address             | City        | State zip     | Received |
| 1     | L Ball                              | Tim        | 360-438-2110    | Applied Power         | 1210 Homann Dr. SE  | Lacey,      | WA 98503      | 7/25/96  |
|       | S Holz                              | Chris      | 360-438-2115    | Corp.                 |                     |             |               |          |
| 2     | L Wilson                            | Bruce      | 410-686-2500    | Atlantic Solar        | PO Box 70060        | Baltimore,  | MD 21702      | 2/7/96   |
|       | S                                   |            | 410-686-6221    | Products              |                     |             |               |          |
| 3     | L Garvison                          | Paul       | 301-663-8279    | Integrated Power      | 7618 Hayward Road   | Frederick,  | MD 21702      | 2/20/96  |
|       | S                                   |            | 301-631-5199    | Corp.                 |                     |             |               |          |
| 4     | L Shugar                            | Dan        | 415-871-2275    | New World Power       | 150 Tehania Court   | San Bruno,  | CA 94066      |          |
|       |                                     |            | 415-871-2279    |                       |                     |             |               |          |
| 5     | L Coleman                           | Clint      | 802-496-2955    | Northern Power        | 1 North Wind Road   | Moretown,   | VT 05660      |          |
|       | S                                   |            | 802-496-2953    | Systems               |                     |             |               |          |
| 9     | L Spotts                            | Robert     | 602-948-8003    | Photocomm, Inc.       | 7681 East Gray Road | Scottsdale, | AZ 85260      | 3/22/96  |
|       |                                     |            | 602-483-6431    |                       |                     |             |               |          |
| 7     | L Loomans                           | Len        | 303-452-9383    | Remote Power Co.,     | 12301 North Grant   | Denver,     | CO 80241-3130 | 2/12/96  |
|       | S                                   |            | 303-452-9519    | Inc.                  | Street #230         |             |               |          |
| 8     | L Padula                            | Jim        | 800-344-2003    | Solar Electric        | P.O. Box 537        | Willits,    | CA 95490      | 3/11/96  |
|       | SQ.                                 |            | 707-459-5132    | Specialties           |                     |             |               |          |
| 6     | L Blalock                           | Marshal    | 713-351-0031    | Southwest PV Inc.     | 212 East Main       | Tomball,    | TX 77375      | 2/14/96  |
|       | S                                   |            | 713-351-8356    |                       |                     |             |               |          |
| 10    | L Brandborg                         | Dan        | 406-363-6924    | Sunelco               | 100 Skeels St.      | Hamilton,   | MT 59840-1499 |          |
|       | S                                   |            | 406-363-6046    |                       |                     |             |               |          |
| 11    | L Kulik                             | David      | 914-336-7700    | Sunwize Energy        | 1151 Flatbrush Road | Kingston,   | NY 12401      | 96/8/8   |
|       | S                                   |            | 914-336-7172    | Systems Inc.          |                     |             |               |          |
|       |                                     |            |                 |                       |                     |             |               |          |

| CIC |   | Last   First   Phon | First   | SE<br>E                               | AX Company                          | Address                        | City                   | State zip     | Received |
|-----|---|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 1   | S | Katz                | Dave    | 800 <i>-777-</i> 6609<br>707-923-3009 | Alternative Energy<br>Engineering   | PO Box 339                     | Redway,                | CA 95560      |          |
| 2   | S | Russell             | Miles   | 617-890-8844<br>617-890-2050          | Ascension<br>Technology Inc.        | POB 314                        | Lincoln<br>Center,     | MA 01773      | 2/7/96   |
| ဗ   | s | Willey              | Steve   | 208-263-4290<br>208-265-4788          | Backwoods Cabin<br>Electric Systems | 8530 Rapid<br>Lightning Creek  | Sandpoint,             | ID 83864      | 2/2/96   |
|     |   |                     |         |                                       |                                     | Rd.                            |                        |               |          |
| 4   | s | Currin              | Cedric  | 517-835-7387                          | Currin Corporation                  | 5307 Sturgeon Ave              | Midland,               | MI 48641-1191 | 2/15/96  |
| 3   | s | Randall             | Jeff    | 505-889-3585<br>505-889-3548          | Direct Water & Power Corp.          | 3455-A Princeton<br>NE         | Albuquerque,           | NM 87107      | 2/14/96  |
| 9   | S | Amir                | Abtaki  | 407-393-7127<br>407-393-7165          | GeoSolar                            | 3401 N. Federal<br>Hwy         | Boca Raton,            | FL 33431      | 3/15/96  |
| 7   | S | Gilman              | Dan     | 619-246-7733<br>619-246-5770          | GSE Solar Systems                   | 17451 Racoon Ave<br>#12        | Adelanto,              | CA 92301      | 2/15/96  |
| 8   | S | Heinz               | Mark    | 619-251-6886                          | Heinz Solar                         | 16575 Via Corto<br>East        | Desert Hot<br>Springs, | CA 92240      | ·        |
| 6   | s | Hitney              | Gene    | 520-636-2201<br>520-636-1664          | Hitney Solar<br>Products            | PO Box 365                     | Chino<br>Valley,       | AZ 86323      | 2/19/96  |
| 10  | S | Sagrillo            | Mike    | 414-837-2267<br>414-837-7523          | Lake Michigan<br>Wind & Sun         | 3971 Bluebird Rd               | Forestville,           | WI 54213      |          |
| 11  | S | Lauzon              | Pat     | 520-527-8017<br>520-527-0729          | Northern Arizona<br>Wind & Sun      | 2725 E Lakin Dr #2             | Flagstaff,             | AZ 86004      |          |
| 12  | တ | Kaszeta             | Bill    | 602-834-7778<br>602-835-8480          | Photovoltaic<br>Resources Int.      | 1902 N. Country<br>Club Dr. #6 | Mesa,                  | AZ 85201      | 2/16/96  |
| 13  | S | Gunn, PE            | Allen   | 800-345-2575<br>334-271-0818          | Scientific<br>Engineering           | 5960 E. Shirley<br>Lane        | Montgomery,            | AL 36117      | 2/20/96  |
| 14  | S | Simpler             | Al      | 904-576-5271<br>904-576-5274          | Simpler Solar<br>Systems, Inc.      | 3118 W. Tharpe St.             | Tallahassee,           | FL 32303      | 2/14/96  |
| 15  | S | Collins             | Michael | 619-581-0051<br>619-581-6440          | Solar Electric, Inc.                | 5555 Santa Fe St.,<br>Ste. J   | San Diego,             | CA 92109-1602 | 2/7/96   |
| 16  | S | Robbins             | Steven  | 407-220-6615<br>407-220-8616          | Solar Electric<br>Power Co.         | PO Box 2165                    | Palm City,             | FL 34990      | 2/19/96  |
| 17  | S | Hurst               | Alan    | 407-286-9461<br>407-286-9616          | Solar Outdoor<br>Lighting Inc.      | 3131 Waaler Street             | Stuart,                | FL 34997      | 2/16/96  |
| 18  | S | Slominski           | Larry   | 800-397-2083<br>619-625-2083          | United Solar<br>Systems Corp.       | 5278 Eastgate mall             | San Diego,             | CA 92121      |          |

| TOL       | TOTAL |
|-----------|-------|
| THUNDE    |       |
| CTITION / |       |
| A NITE A  |       |
| THEBY     |       |
| T Y CI    | Ş     |

| INDIACIONACI LIBI  |  |   | , ,                             |                     | Įį |               |               |          |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|----|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Last First Phone/FAX Company Address   | Phone/FAX Company                                      | Company                                     |                                 | Address             | 1  | City          | State zip     | Received |
|  | 610-828-9000 C&D Charter Power                         | C&D Charter Power                           | arter Power                     | 3043 Walton Rd.     |    | Plymouth      | PA 19462      | 2/20/96  |
| 610-834-7334 Systems   |  |   | Systems                         |                     |    | Meeting,      |               |          |
| Mahoney Ed 818-813-1234 Concorde Battery Corp. 2009 San Barnardino           | 818-813-1234   Concorde Battery Corp.                  | Concorde Battery Corp.                      | Battery Corp.                   | 2009 San Barnardino | _  | West Covina,  | CA 91790      | 2/28/96  |
| 818-338-3549 Road  |  |   | Road                            | Road                |    |               |               |          |
| Delco/Delphi Energy, PO Box 2439   | 317-646-3824 Delco/Delphi Energy, PO Box 2439          | Delco/Delphi Energy, PO Box 2439            | Delphi Energy, PO Box 2439      |                     | 7  | Anderson,     | IN 46018      | 2/19/96  |
| 317-646-2628 GMC   |  |   | GMC                             |                     |    |               |               |          |
| East Penn Manufacturing Deka Road  | 610-682-6361 East Penn Manufacturing Deka Road         | East Penn Manufacturing Deka Road           | st Penn Manufacturing Deka Road |                     | ĭ  | Lyon Station, | PA 19536      | 2/16/96  |
| 610-682-4781 Co. Inc.  |  |   | Co. Inc.                        |                     |    | -             | -             |          |
| GNB 829 Parkview Blvd.   | 708-691-7886 GNB 829 Parkview Blvd.                    | GNB 829 Parkview Blvd.                      | 829 Parkview Blvd.              |                     | _  | Lombard,      | IL 60148-3249 | 3/22/96  |
| 708 629-2635   | 708 629-2635   | 708 629-2635                                |                                 |                     |    |               |               |          |
| Holmquist   Bill   818-767-7067   Industrial Battery   9121 DeGarmo Ave   St | 818-767-7067 Industrial Battery 9121 DeGarmo Ave       | Industrial Battery 9121 DeGarmo Ave         | 9121 DeGarmo Ave                |                     | Ñ  | Sun Valley,   | CA 91352      | 2/20/96  |
| 818-767-7173 Engineering Inc.  |  |   | Engineering Inc.                |                     |    |               |               |          |
| , Inc. P.O. Box 591  | 414-967-6540   Johnson Controls, Inc.   P.O. Box 591   | Johnson Controls, Inc. P.O. Box 591         | , Inc. P.O. Box 591             |                     | X  | Milwaukee,    | WI 53201      | 2/15/96  |
| 414-961-6506   | 414-961-6506   | 414-961-6506                                |                                 |                     |    |               |               |          |
| Drizos Jim 800-423-6569 Trojan Battery Company 12380 Clark Street S          | 800-423-6569 Trojan Battery Company 12380 Clark Street | Trojan Battery Company   12380 Clark Street | 12380 Clark Street              |                     | S  | Santa Fe      | CA 90670      | 3/18/96  |
|  |  |   |                                 | S                   | S  | Springs,      |               |          |
| Wallace Don 909-371-8090 U.S. Battery 1675 Sampson Ave. C.                   | 909-371-8090 U.S. Battery 1675 Sampson Ave.            | U.S. Battery 1675 Sampson Ave.              | 1675 Sampson Ave.               |                     | ರ  | Corona,       | CA 91719      | 2/2/96   |
| 909-371-4671   | 909-371-4671   | 909-371-4671                                |                                 |                     | 1  |               |               |          |
| Cook Gene 215-345-5272 Douglas Battery Co. PO Box 91 Fu                      | 215-345-5272 Douglas Battery Co. PO Box 91             | Douglas Battery Co. PO Box 91               | PO Box 91                       |                     | Fu | Furlong,      | PA 18925      |          |
|  |  |   |                                 |                     |    | i             |               |          |

| _  |   |
|----|---|
| Ę  |   |
| ×  | į |
| )- |   |
| Ę  | - |
| ζ  | ١ |
| <  | ¢ |
| E  | 1 |
| 7  | 4 |
| Č  | 2 |
| ζ  | , |
| ρ  | 4 |
| þ  | ą |
| -  | 3 |
| 5  | 3 |
| Č  | 7 |
| Ę  | ٩ |
| 5  |   |
| 5  | ξ |
| ç  | ? |
| ζ  |   |
| ľ  | 4 |
| ζ  | 9 |
| ρ  | 4 |
| <  | ζ |
| н  | н |

| 1  | 3 | COLLAND    | CHANGE CONTINUEDAN CONTINUE ENDT | -            | The second secon |                     |              |           |          |
|----|---|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
|    |   | Last       | First                            | Phone/FAX    | Company  | Address             | City         | State zip | Received |
| 1  | ၁ | Knowles    | Jack                             | 916-292-3834 | Ananda Power   | 14618 Tyler Footee  | Nevada City, | CA 95959  | 2/23/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 916-292-3330 | Technologies   | Road                |              |           |          |
| 2  | ລ | Bobier     | Joe                              | 304-485-7150 | Bobier Electronics,  | 37th & Murdoch      | Parkersburg, | WV 26102  |          |
|    |   |            |                                  | 304-422-3931 | Inc.   | Ave.                |              |           |          |
| 3  | ລ | Dawson     | Sam                              | 619-460-3930 | Heliotrope General   | 3733 Kenora Dr.     | Spring       | CA 91977  | 1/29/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 619-460-9211 |  |                     | Valley,      |           |          |
| 4  | ၁ | Gerkin     | Ken                              | 301-774-3107 | Morningstar Corp.  | 3414 Morningwood    | Olney,       | MD 20832  | 2/12/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 301-774-3072 |  | Dr Suite 200B.      |              |           |          |
| 5  | ပ | Jennings   | Laurence                         | 707-459-3211 | Photron  | P.O. Box 578        | Willits,     | CA 95490  |          |
|    |   |            |                                  | 707-459-2165 |  |                     |              |           |          |
| 9  | ၁ | Sams       | Arthur                           | 310-320-3114 | Polar Products   | 2808 Oregon Ct.,    | Torrance,    | CA 90503  | 2/12/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 310-320-3135 |  | Bldg. K-4           |              |           |          |
| 7  | ၁ | Staler     | Terry                            | 818-998-5238 | Specialty Concepts,  | 8954 Mason Ave.     | Chatsworth,  | CA 91311  | 2/19/96  |
|    |   |            | ,                                | 818-998-5253 | Inc.   |                     |              |           |          |
| 8  | ၁ | Wise       | Joe                              | 602-833-1550 | SunAmp Power   | 1902 N. Country     | Mesa,        | AZ 85201  | 1/24/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 602-833-1711 |  | Club Dr. #8         |              |           |          |
| 6  | ၁ | Kulik      | David                            | 914-336-7700 | Sunwize Energy   | 1151 Flatbrush Road | Kingston,    | NY 12401  | 1/30/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 914-336-7172 | Systems Inc.   |                     |              |           |          |
| 10 | ၁ | Vanderhoof | Sam                              | 360-435-8826 | Trace Engineering  | 5917-195th N.E.     | Arlington,   | WA 98223  | 2/20/96  |
|    |   |            |                                  | 360-435-2229 | Company  |                     |              |           |          |
|    |   |            |                                  |              |  |                     |              |           |          |

### **DISTRIBUTION LIST**

| Last                 | First    | Company                             | Address                            | City                  | State Zip     |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Hammond<br>50 COPIES | Robert   | ASU                                 | 1971 E. Huntington Dr.             | Тетре                 | AZ 85282-2848 |
| Amir                 | Abtaki   | GeoSolar                            | 3401 N. Federal Hwy                | Boca Raton            | FL 33431      |
| Ball                 | Tim      | Applied Power Corp.                 | 1210 Homann Dr. SE                 | Lacey                 | WA 98503      |
| Blalock              | Marshal  | Southwest PV Inc.                   | 212 East Main                      | Tomball               | TX 77375      |
| Bobier               | Joe      | Bobier Electronics, Inc.            | 37th & Murdoch<br>Ave.             | Parkersburg           | WV 26102      |
| Boram                | Mark     | Delco/Delphi Energy,<br>GMC         | PO Box 2439                        | Anderson              | IN 46018      |
| Brandborg            | Dan      | Sunelco                             | 100 Skeels St.                     | Hamilton              | MT 59840-1499 |
| Coleman              | Clint    | Northern Power Systems              | 1 North Wind Road                  | Moretown              | VT 05660      |
| Collins              | Michael  | Solar Electric, Inc.                | 5555 Santa Fe St.,<br>Ste. J       | San Diego             | CA 92109-1602 |
| Cook                 | Gene     | Douglas Battery Co.                 | PO Box 91                          | Furlong               | PA 18925      |
| Currin               | Cedric   | Currin Corporation                  | 5307 Sturgeon Ave                  | Midland,              | MI 48641-1191 |
| Dawson               | Sam      | Heliotrope General                  | 3733 Kenora Dr.                    | Spring<br>Valley,     | CA 91977      |
| Drizos               | Jim      | Trojan Battery Company              | 12380 Clark Street                 | Santa Fe<br>Springs,  | CA 90670      |
| Garvison             | Paul     | Integrated Power Corp.              | 7618 Hayward Road                  | Frederick             | MD 21702      |
| Gerkin               | Ken      | Morningstar Corp.                   | 3414 Morningwood<br>Dr Suite 200B. | Olney                 | MD 20832      |
| Gilman               | Dan      | GSE Solar Systems                   | 17451 Racoon Ave<br>#12            | Adelanto              | CA 92301      |
| Gunn, PE             | Allen    | Scientific Engineering              | 5960 E. Shirley<br>Lane            | Montgomery ,          | AL 36117      |
| Heinz                | Mark     | Heinz Solar                         | 16575 Via Corto East               | Desert Hot<br>Springs | CA 92240      |
| Hitney               | Gene     | Hitney Solar Products               | PO Box 365                         | Chino<br>Valley,      | AZ 86323      |
| Holmquist            | Bill     | Industrial Battery Engineering Inc. | 9121 DeGarmo Ave                   | Sun Valley            | CA 91352      |
| Hurst                | Alan     | Solar Outdoor Lighting Inc.         | 3131 Waaler Street                 | Stuart                | FL 34997      |
| Jennings             | Laurence | Photron                             | P.O. Box 578                       | Willits,              | CA 95490      |
| Kaszeta              | Bill     | Photovoltaic Resources<br>Int.      | 1902 N. Country<br>Club Dr. #6     | Mesa,                 | AZ 85201      |
| Katz .               | Dave     | Alternative Energy<br>Engineering   | PO Box 339                         | Redway                | CA 95560      |
| Knowles              | Jack     | Ananda Power<br>Technologies        | 14618 Tyler Footee<br>Road         | Nevada City           | CA 95959      |
| Kulik                | David    | Sunwize Energy Systems Inc.         | 1151 Flatbrush Road                | Kingston              | NY 12401      |
| Kulik                | David    | Sunwize Energy Systems Inc.         | 1151 Flatbrush Road                | Kingston              | NY 12401      |
| Lauzon               | Pat      | Northern Arizona Wind & Sun         | 2725 E Lakin Dr #2                 | Flagstaff             | AZ 86004      |

| Loomans    | Len     | Remote Power Co., Inc.              | 12301 North Grant<br>Street #230  | Denver            | CO 80241-3130 |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Mahoney    | Ed      | Concorde Battery Corp.              | 2009 San Barnardino<br>Road       | West<br>Covina    | CA 91790      |
| Padula     | Jim     | Solar Electric Specialties          | P.O. Box 537                      | Willits,          | CA 95490      |
| Randall    | Jeff    | Direct Water & Power Corp.          | 3455-A Princeton NE               | Albuquerqu<br>e   | NM 87107      |
| Robbins    | Steven  | Solar Electric Power Co.            | PO Box 2165                       | Palm City         | FL 34990      |
| Ruhlmann   | Thomas  | Johnson Controls, Inc.              | P.O. Box 591                      | Milwaukee,        | WI 53201      |
| Russell    | Miles   | Ascension Technology Inc.           | POB 314                           | Lincoln<br>Center | MA 01773      |
| Sagrillo   | Mike    | Lake Michigan Wind & Sun            | 3971 Bluebird Rd                  | Forestville       | WI 54213      |
| Sams       | Arthur  | Polar Products                      | 2808 Oregon Ct.,<br>Bldg. K-4     | Torrance,         | CA 90503      |
| Santangelo | Renwick | East Penn Manufacturing Co. Inc.    | Deka Road                         | Lyon<br>Station   | PA 19536      |
| Shugar     | Dan     | New World Power                     | 150 Tehania Court                 | San Bruno         | CA 94066      |
| Simpler    | Al      | Simpler Solar Systems,<br>Inc.      | 3118 W. Tharpe St.                | Tallahassee       | FL 32303      |
| Slominski  | Larry   | United Solar Systems<br>Corp.       | 5278 Eastgate mall                | San Diego,        | CA 92121      |
| Spotts     | Robert  | Photocomm, Inc.                     | 7681 East Gray Road               | Scottsdale        | AZ 85260      |
| Staler     | Terry   | Specialty Concepts, Inc.            | 8954 Mason Ave.                   | Chatsworth        | CA 91311      |
| Vanderhoof | Sam     | Trace Engineering Company           | 5917-195th N.E.                   | Arlington,        | WA 98223      |
| Vechy      | Stephen | GNB                                 | 829 Parkview Blvd.                | Lombard,          | IL 60148-3249 |
| Wallace    | Don     | U.S. Battery                        | 1675 Sampson Ave.                 | Corona,           | CA 91719      |
| Willey     | Steve   | Backwoods Cabin<br>Electric Systems | 8530 Rapid<br>Lightning Creek Rd. | Sandpoint         | ID 83864      |
| Wilson     | Bruce   | Atlantic Solar Products             | PO Box 70060                      | Baltimore         | MD 21702      |
| Wise       | Joe     | SunAmp Power                        | 1902 N. Country<br>Club Dr. #8    | Mesa,             | AZ 85201      |

ABB Power T&D Co., Inc. Attn: P. Danfors 16250 West Glendale Drive New Berlin, WI 53151

West Glendale Drive
G. Henriksen
CTD, Building 205
9700 South Cass Avenue
Argonne, IL 60439

ABB Power T&D Co., Inc. Attn: H. Weinrich 1100 Cornwall Road Monmouth Junction, NJ 08852 Arizona Public Service (2)
Attn: R. Hobbs
Herb Hayden
P.O. Box 5399
Phoenix, AZ 85072

Argonne National Laboratories (2)

Attn: W. DeLuca

AC Battery Corporation Attn: R. Flemming 2080 Energy Drive P.O. Box 325 East Troy, WI 53120

Lucent Technologies Attn: K. Bullock 3000 Skyline Drive Mesquite, TX 75149

American Electric Power Service Corp. Attn: C. Shih 1 Riverside Plaza Columbus, OH 43215 AVO International Attn: Gary Markle 510 Township Line Rd. Blue Bell, PA 19422

Anchorage Municipal Light & Power Attn: M. Aslam
1200 East 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99501

Babcock & Wilcox Attn: Glenn Campbell P.O. Box 785 Lynchburg, VA 24505 Bechtel Attn: W. Stolte P.O. Box 193965

San Francisco, CA 94119-3965

California State Air Resources Board Attn: J. Holmes Research Division P.O. Box 2815 Sacramento, CA 95812

Berliner Kraft und Licht (BEWAG) Attn: K. Kramer Stauffenbergstrasse 26 1000 Berlin 30 GERMANY Calpine Corp. Attn: R. Boucher 50 W. San Fernando, Ste. 550 San Jose, CA 95113

Bonneville Power Administration Attn: J. Ray -Routing EO P.O. Box 3621 Portland, OR 97208 Chugach Electric Association, Inc. (2)
Attn: T. Lovas
J. Cooley
P.O. Box 196300
Anchorage, AK 99519-6300

Business Management Consulting Attn: S. Jabbour 24704 Voorhees Drive Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Consolidated Edison (2)
Attn: M. Lebow
N. Tai
4 Irving Place
New York, NY 10003

C&D Charter Power Systems, Inc. (2) Attn: Dr. Sudhan S. Misra Attn: Dr. L.Holden Washington & Cherry Sts. Conshohocken, PA 19428 Corn Belt Electric Cooperative Attn: R. Stack P.O. Box 816 Bloomington, IL 61702

and the second of the second of the second and the second of the second

Delphi Energy and Engine Management Systems (2) Attn: J. Michael Hinga R. Rider P.O. Box 502650 Indianapolis, IN 46250 East Penn Manufacturing Co., Inc. Attn: M. Stanton Deka Road Lyon Station, PA 19536

International Energy Systems, Ltd. Attn: G. Barker Chester High Road Nestor South-Wirral Nestor, South Wirral L64 UE UK UNITED KINGDOM

Electric Power Research Institute (3)
Attn: S. Chapel
S. Eckroad
R. Schainker
P. O. Box 10412
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0813

EA Technology, Ltd. Attn: J. Baker Chester CH1 6ES Capenhurst, England UNITED KINGDOM Electrochemical Engineering Consultants, Inc. Attn: P. Symons 1295 Kelly Park Circle Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Eagle-Picher Industries Attn: J. DeGruson C & Porter Street Joplin, MO 64802 Electrochemical Energy Storage Systems, Inc. Attn: D. Feder 35 Ridgedale Avenue Madison, NJ 07940

Electrosources Attn: Michael Dodge P.O. Box 7115 Loveland, CO 80537 Electrosource, Inc. Attn: B. Jay 3800-B Drossett Drive Austin, TX 78744-1131 Eltech Research Corporation Attn: Dr. E. Rudd 625 East Street Fairport Harbor, OH 44077 Energy Systems Consulting Attn: A. Pivec 41 Springbrook Road Livingston, NJ 07039

Energetics, Inc. (4) Attn: J. Badin

H. Lowitt
P. Taylor
L. Charles

7164 Columbia Gateway Drive Columbia, MD 21046

Exxon Research Company Attn: R. Bearden P.O. Box 536 1900 East Linden Avenue Linden, NJ 07036

Energetics, Inc. (2)
Attn: M. Farber
R. Scheer
501 School St. SW, Suite 501
Washington, DC 20024

Firing Circuits, Inc. Attn: J. Mills P.O. Box 2007 Norwalk, CT 06852-2007

Energy and Environmental Economics, Inc. Attn: Greg J. Ball 353 Sacramento St., Suite 1540 San Francisco, CA 94111 General Electric Company Attn: N. Miller Building 2, Room 605 1 River Road Schenectady, NY 12345

GE Industrial & Power Services Attn: Bob Zrebiec 640 Freedom Business Center King of Prussia, PA 19046 General Electric Drive Systems Attn: D. Daly 1501 Roanoke Blvd. Salem, VA 24153

たいがく ない スープ・ボース はいしゅう コース・ペース しゅうちゅう かんさん 大学 新しい コーディー・ディー しゅうしょう しょうしょ

Giner, Inc. Attn: A. LaConti 14 Spring Street Waltham, MA 02254-9147 GNB Technologies World Headquarters Attn: S. Deshpande' 375 Northridge Road Atlanta, GA 30350

Golden Valley Electric Association, Inc. Attn: S. Haagensen
Box 71249

758 Illinois Street Fairbanks, AK 99701 Hawaii Electric Light Co. Attn: C. Nagata P.O. Box 1027 Hilo, HI 96720

GNB Technologies (3) Industrial Battery Company

Attn: G. Hunt

J. Szymborski

R. Maresca

Woodlake Corporate Park 829 Parkview Blvd. Lombard, IL 60148-3249 ILZRO (3)
Attn: J. Cole
P. Moseley
C. Parker
P.O. Box 12036
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

Kenetech/Wind Power (2)
Attn: Michael Behnke
W. Erdman
6952 Preston Avenue
Livermore, CA 94550

Imperial Oil Resources, Ltd. Attn: R. Myers 3535 Research Rd NW Calgary, Alberta CANADA T2L 2K8

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (3)

Attn: E. Cairns

K. Kinoshita

F. McLarnon

University of California One Cyclotron Road Berkeley, CA 94720 Innovative Power Sources Attn: Ken Belfer 1419 Via Jon Jose Road Alamo, CA 94507 Longitude 122 West Attn: S. Schoenung 1241 Hobart St. Menlo Park, CA 94025

J. Meglen P.O. Box 3232 Oakton, VA 22124

Lucas Controls, Inc. Attn: Donald J. Lucas 10925 Miller Rd., Ste. A Dallas, TX 75355-1848

Metlakatla Power & Light Attn: H. Achenbach P.O. Box 359 Metlakatla, AK 99926

National Renewable Energy Laboratory (5)

Attn: R. McConnell

L. Flowers

J. Green

S. Hock

R. DeBlasio

1617 Cole Blvd.

Golden, CO 80401-3393

Micron Corporation Attn: D. Nowack 158 Orchard Lane Winchester, TN 37398

New York Power Authority Attn: B. Chezar 1633 Broadway New York, NY 10019

ZBB, LTD. Attn: Robert J. Parry P.O. Box 1410, West Perth Western Australia 6872

Northern States Power Attn: D. Zurn 414 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55401 Oglethorpe Power Company Attn: C. Ward 2100 E. Exchange Place P.O. Box 1349 Tucker, GA 30085-1349

グランド ように (1975) さんしょう はんがくだい ひいんけん はんじゅつ ぎょうしゅう こん おしぬ ひょんかい コール・コンド ウェイン・コー

NPA Technology Attn: Jack Brown Suite 700, Two University Place Durham, NC 27707 Omnion Power Engineering Corporation Attn: H. Meyer 2010 Energy Drive P.O. Box 879 East Troy, WI 53120

Oak Ridge National Laboratory (3)
Attn: B. Hawsey, Bldg. 3025, MS-6040
J. Stoval, Bldg. 3147, MS-6070
J. VanCoevering, Bldg. 3147, MS-6070
P.O. Box 2008
Oak Ridge, TN 37831

Orion Energy Corp. Attn: Doug Danley 18131 Metz Dr. Germantown, MD 20874

PEPCO Attn: John Young 1900 Pennsylvania NW, Room 842 Washington, DC 20068 Endecon Engineering Attn: Rick Winter Research Engineer 3160 Crow Canyon Rd., Suite 240 San Ramon, CA 94583

Power Engineers, Inc. (2)
Attn: Timothy Ostermeter
S. Sostrom
P.O. Box 1066
Hailey, ID 83333

Pacific Gas & Electric Attn: B. Norris 2303 Camino Ramon, Suite 200 San Ramon, CA 94583

Power Technologies, Inc. Attn: P. Prabhakara 1482 Erie Blvd. P.O. Box 1058 Schenectady, NY 12301 Pacific Northwest Laboratory (2)
Attn: J. DeSteese, K5-02
D. Brown
Battelle Blvd.
Richland, WA 99352

Power Technologies, Inc. Attn: H. Clark 775 Sunrise Ave. Suite 210 Roseville, CA 95661

Puerto Rico Electric Power Authority Attn: W. Torres G.P.O. Box 4267 San Juan, Puerto Rico 00936-426

Powercell Corporation Attn: Reznor I. Orr One Memorial Drive Cambridge, MA 02142 Raytheon Engineers and Constructors Attn: A. Randall 700 South Ash St. P.O. Box 5888 Denver, CO 80217

Public Utility Commission of Texas Attn: D. Jaussaud 7800 Shoal Creek Blvd. Austin, TX 78757

R&D Associates Attn: J. Thompson 2100 Washington Blvd. Arlington, VA 22204-5706

RMS Company Attn: K. Ferris 87 Martling Ave. Pleasantville, NY 10570

Sentech Inc. (3)
Attn: R. Sen
S. Swaminathan
K. Klunder
4733 Bethesda Avenue, Suite 608
Bethesda, MD 20814

Robicon Corporation Attn: A. Maruschak 100 Sagomore Hill Road Pittsburgh, PA 15239

Sentech Inc. Attn: Robert Reeves 9 Eaton Road Troy, NY 12180 Sacramento Municipal Utility District Attn: Robert P. Wichert P.O. Box 15830 Sacramento, CA 95817 Santa Clara University
Attn: Charles Feinstein, Ph.D.
Department of Decision and Information Sciences
Leavey School of Business and Administration
Santa Clara, CA 95053

SAFT Research & Dev. Ctr. Attn: Guy Chagnon 107 Beaver Court Cockeysville, MD 21030 SEIA (2)
Attn: S. Sklar
Clay Aldrich
122 C Street NW
4th Floor
Washington, DC 20001-2104

Salt River Project (2)
Attn: H. Lundstrom
G.E. "Ernie" Palomino, P.E.
MS PAB 357, Box 52025
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2025

SRI International Attn: C. Seitz 333 Ravenswood Ave. Menlo Park, CA 94025

State of Alaska Dept. of Community & Regional Affairs Attn: Afzal H. Khan 333 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 220 Anchorage, AK 99501-2341 Stored Energy Engineering Attn: George Zink 7601 E 88<sup>th</sup> Place Indianapolis, IN 46256

Soft Switching Technologies Attn: D. Divan 2224 Evergreen Rd., Ste. 6 Middleton, WI 53562 Stuart Kuritzky 347 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017 Solarex Attn: G. Braun 630 Solarex Court Frederick, MD 21701 Superconductivity, Inc. (2)
Attn: Jennifer Billman
Michael Gravely
P.O. Box 56074
Madison, WI 53705-4374

Southern California Edison (3)
Attn: R. N. Schweinberg
J. Leeper
N. Pinsky
6070 N. Irwindale Ave., Suite I
Irwindale, CA 91702

Switch Technologies Attn: J. Hurwitch 4733 Bethesda Ave., Ste. 608 Bethesda, MD 20814

Southern Company Services (3)
Attn: B. Rauhe
K. Vakhshoozadeh
K. Chakravarthi
800 Shades Creek Parkway
Birmingham, AL 35209

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: P. Patil Office of Transportation Technologies EE-32 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: A. Landgrebe Office of Transportation Technologies EE-32 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: T. Duong Office of Transportation Technologies EE-32 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: R. Brewer Office of Energy Management EE-12 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: J. Daley Office of Energy Management EE-12 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

ing the second control of the second of the

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: N. Rossmeissl Office of Energy Management EE-12 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: A. Jelacic Office of Energy Management EE-12 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: J. P. Archibald EE FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: A. G. Crawley EE FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: M. B. Ginsberg EE FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: P. N. Overholt EE-141 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy
Attn.: G. Buckingham
Albuquerque Operations Office
Energy Technologies Division, P.O. Box 5400
Albuquerque, NM 87115

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: D. A. Sanchez Kirtland Area Office P. O. Box 5400 Albuquerque, NM 87185-5400

TU Electric
R&D Programs
Attn: James Fangue
1601 Bryan St., Rm 19030
Dallas, TX 75201

U.S. Department of Energy
Attn.: D. Eckelkamp-Baker
Albuquerque Operations Office
Energy Technologies Division, P.O. Box 5400
Albuquerque, NM 87115

University of Missouri - Rolla Attn: M. Anderson 112 Electrical Engineering Building Rolla, MO 65401-0249

Virginia Power Attn: Gary Verno Innsbrook Technical Center 5000 Dominion Boulevard Glen Ellen, VA 23233

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: R. Eynon Nuclear and Electrical Analysis Branch EI-821 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

Walt Disney World Design and Eng'g. Attn: Randy Bevin P.O. Box 10,000 Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830-1000

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: A. Hoffman Office of Utility Technologies EE-10 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

R. Weaver 777 Wildwood Lane Palo Alto, CA 94303

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: R. Eaton III Golden Field Office 1617 Cole Blvd. Building 17 Golden, CO 80401 Yuasa-Exide Inc. (3) Attn: N. Magnani F. Tarantino G. Cook 2400 Bernville Road Reading, PA 19605

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: C. Platt Office of Energy Management EE-12 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

and the second of the second will be a second

The Technology Group Inc. Attn: Tom Anyos 63 Linden Ave. Atherton, CA 94027-2161 Westinghouse Attn: Tom Matty P.O. Box 17230 Baltimore, MD 21023 Zaininger Engineering Co., Inc. Attn.: H. Zaininger 1590 Oakland Road, Suite B2111 San Jose, CA 95131

Westinghouse STC Attn.: H. Saunders 1310 Beulah Road Pittsburgh, PA 15235 ZBB Battery Technologies, Inc. Attn: P. Eidler 11607 West Dearborn Wauwatosa, WI 53226-3961

W. R. Grace & Company Attn.: S. Strzempko 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140 Public Utility Commission of Texas Attn: Danielle Jaussaud Competitive Issues Division 7800 Shoal Creek Boulevard Austin, TX 78757

Yuasa-Exide Inc. Attn: W. Baumann 32 Allen Lane Mt. Kisco, NY 10549 ECG Consulting Group Inc. Attn: Daniel R. Bruck Senior Associate 55-6 Woodlake Road Albany, NY 12203

Crescent EMC Attn: R. B. Sloan Executive Vice President P.O. Box 1831 Statesville, NC 28687 Westinghouse Electric Corporation Attn: Gerald J. Keane Manager, Venture Development Energy Management Division 4400 Alafaya Trail Orlando, FL 32826-2399 HL&P Energy Services Attn: George H. Nolin, CEM, P.E. Product Manager Premium Power Services P.O. Box 4300 Houston, TX 77210-4300

The Brattle Group Attn: Thomas J. Jenkin 44 Brattle Street Cambridge, MA 02138-3736

UFTO Attn: Edward Beardsworth 951 Lincoln Ave. Palo Alto CA 94301-3041 Exide Electronics Attn: John Breckenridge Director, Federal Systems Division 8609 Six Forks Road Raleigh, NC 27615

Distributed Utilities Associates Attn: Joseph Ianucci 3470 Crow Canyon Suite 140 San Ramon, CA 94583 Northern States Power Company Attn: Gary G. Karn, P.E. Consultant Electric Services 1518 Chestnut Avenue North Minneapolis, MN 55403

SAFT America Inc. Attn: Ole Vigerstol National Sales Manager 711 Industrial Blvd. Valdosta, GA 13601 Frost & Sullivan (2)
Attn: Steven Kraft
Dave Coleman
2525 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

American Superconductor Corporation Attn: S. Amanda Chiu, P.E. Manager, Strategic Marketing Two Technology Drive Westborough, MA 01581 C&D Powercom Attn: Larry S. Meisner Manager Product Marketing 1400 Union Meeting Road P.O. Box 3053 Blue Bell, PA 19422-0858 University of Texas at Austin Attn: John H. Price Research Associate Center for Electromechanics J. J. Pickel Research Campus Mail Code R7000 Austin, TX 78712 Tampa Electric Company Attn: Terri Hensley, Engineer P.O. Box 111 Tampa, FL 33601-0111

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: J. E. Rannels Photovoltaic Division EE-131 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: R. J. King Photovoltaic Division EE-131 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: W. Butler PA-3 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: A. O. Bulawka Photovoltaic Division EE-131 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Energy Attn: J. A. Mazer Photovoltaic Division EE-131 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585 U.S. Department of Energy Attn: D. T. Ton Photovoltaic Division EE-131 FORSTL Washington, DC 20585

```
MS-0513, R. Eagan (1000)
```

MS-0953, W. Alzheimer (1500)

MS-0702, D. Arvizu (6200)

MS-0212, A. Phillips, (10230)

MS-0340, J. Braithwaite (1832)

MS-0343, W. Cieslak (1832)

MS-0521, J. T. Cutchen (1501)

MS-0613, A. Akhil (1525)

MS-0613, D. Doughty (1521)

MS-0613, E. Binasiewicz (1525)

MS-0613, G. Corey (1525)

MS-0613, G.P. Rodriguez, (1525)

MS-0613, I. Francis (1525)

MS-0613, J. Freese (1525)

MS-0613, T. Unkelhaeuser (1525)

MS-0614, D. Mitchell (1522)

MS-0614, J.R. Armijo (1523)

MS-0614, K. Grothaus (1523)

MS-0614, N. Clark (1522)

MS-0614, R. Jungst (1522)

MS-0704, P. Klimas (6201)

MS-0708, H. Dodd (6214)

MS-0752, M. Tatro (6219)

MS-0753, C. Cameron (6218)

MS-0753, R. Bonn (6218)

MS-0753, T. Hund (6218)

MS-0753, W. Bower (6218)

MS-1193, D. Rovang (1231)

MS-0613, P. Butler (1525) (20)

MS-0619, Review & Approval For DOE/OSTI (12630) (2)

MS-0899, Technical Library (4414) (5)

MS-9018, Central Technical Files (8940-2)